

\$2.00

# ham radio

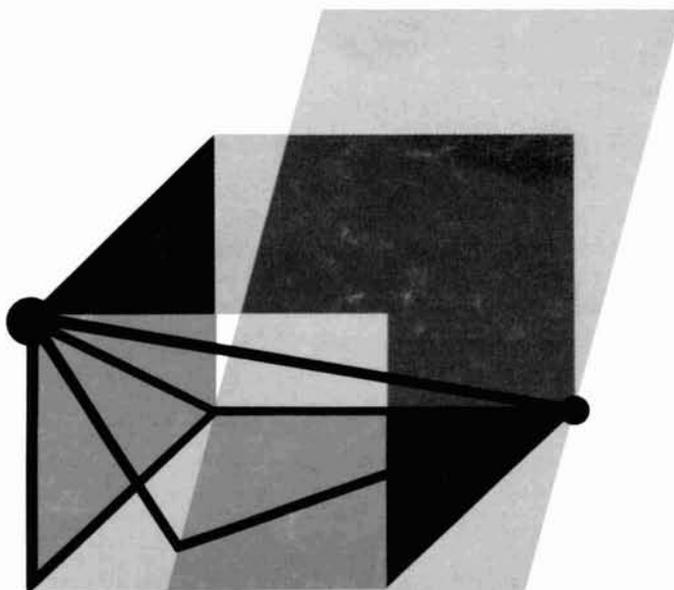
magazine

hr

MARCH 1980

• transmission-line transformers	18
• speech processing	30
• 75-meter DX antenna	40
• RTTY tuning indicator	50
• capacitance meter	54

## SATELLITE COMPUTER



for  
under  
**\$150**

# tempo...

the first in synthesized portables gives you the broadest choice at the lowest price

## ...the new S-5

- \* The only synthesized hand-held offering 5 watts output. (Switchable for 1 or 5 watt operation)
- \* The same dependability as the time proven S-1. Circuitry that has been proven in more than a million hours of operation.
- \* Heavy duty battery pack.
- \* External microphone capability.
- \* The S-5's exciting low price...only \$349.00
- \* With touch tone pad \$399.00

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Coverage: 144 to 148 MHz  
Channel Spacing: Receive every 5 kHz, transmit Simplex or ±600 kHz

Power Requirements: 9.6 VDC  
Current Drain: 17 ma-standby, 500 ma-transmit

Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms  
Dimensions: 40 mm x 62 mm x 170 mm (1.6" x 2.5" x 6.7")  
Weight: 17 oz.

Sensitivity: Better than 5 microvolts nominal for 20 db

#### SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

Telescoping whip antenna, ni-cad battery pack, charger.

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

12 Button touch tone pad (not installed): \$39 • 16 Button touch tone pad (not installed): \$48 • Tone burst generator: \$29.95 • CTCSS sub-audible tone control: \$29.95 • Rubber flex antenna: \$8 • Leather holster: \$16 • Cigarette lighter plug mobile charging unit: \$6 • Matching 30 watt output 13.8 VDC power amplifier (S30): \$89 • Matching 80 watt output power amplifier (S80): \$149

### The Tempo S-2

Tempo is first again. This time with a superior quality synthesized 220 MHz hand held transceiver. With an S-2 in your car or pocket you can use 220 MHz repeaters throughout the U.S. It offers all the advanced engineering, premium quality components and exciting features of the S-1. The S-2 offers 1000 channels in an extremely lightweight but rugged case.

If you're not on 220 this is the perfect way to get started. With the addition of the S-25 (25W output) or S-75 (75W output) Tempo solid state amplifier it becomes a powerful mobile or base station. If you have a 220 MHz rig, the S-2 will add tremendous versatility. Its low price includes an external microphone capability, heavy duty ni-cad battery pack, and telescoping whip antenna.  
Price...\$349.00 With touch tone pad...\$399.00

#### TEMPO VHF & UHF SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

Boost your signal... give it the range and clarity of a high powered base station. VHF (135 to 175 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	130W	130A02	\$209
10W	130W	130A10	\$189
30W	130W	130A30	\$199
2W	80W	80A02	\$169
10W	80W	80A10	\$149
30W	80W	80A30	\$159
2W	50W	50A02	\$129
2W	30W	30A02	\$ 89

UHF (400 to 512 MHz) models, lower power and FCC type accepted models also available.



Shown with optional touch tone pad

### The new improved Tempo S-1

- The first and most thoroughly field tested hand-held synthesized radio available. 800 channels in the palm of your hand.
- Simple to operate. (You don't need a degree in computer programming)
- Heavy duty battery pack allows more operating time between charges.
- External microphone capability
- The lowest price ever...\$299.00
- The S-1T (With touch tone pad installed)...\$339.00

The Tempo line also features a fine line of extremely compact UHF and VHF pocket receivers. They're low priced, dependable, and available with CTCSS and 2-tone decoders. The Tempo FMT-2 & FMT-42 (UHF) provides excellent mobile communications and features a remote control head for hide-away mounting.

The Tempo FMH-42 (UHF) and the NEW FMH-12 and FMH-15 (VHF) micro hand held transceivers provide 6 channel capability, dependability plus many worthwhile features at a low price. FCC type accepted models also available. Please call or write for complete information. Also available from Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California.  
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701  
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200  
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127



# Henry Radio

Prices subject to change without notice.

# Swan's Success Story:

## 100MX Power House

The Field-Proven Rig the Whole World's Talking About.

235 Watt PEP  
and CW on  
ALL Bands

Price? You won't  
believe it! Just ask  
your dealer.

All solid state quality American  
construction, with epoxy glass  
boards to withstand the  
rugged mobile environment.



Look to Swan for Quality Accessories . . . and Service



 **SWAN**  
A division of Cubic Communications, Inc.

305 Airport Rd. • Oceanside, Ca. 92054 • 714-757-7525

# NEW MFJ *DELUXE* Versa Tuner II

\$129.95 buys you one of the world's finest 300 watt antenna tuners with features that only MFJ offers, like . . . dummy load, SWR, forward, reflected power meter, antenna switch, balun. Matches everything from 1.8 thru 30 MHz: coax, random wires, balanced lines.



MFJ's Best Versa Tuner II . . .  
Solid American Quality

# \$129<sup>95</sup>

This is MFJ's best Versa Tuner II. And one of the world's finest 300 watt (RF output) tuners.

The MFJ-949 *Deluxe* Versa Tuner II gives you a combination of quality, performance, and features that others can't touch at this price . . . or any price.

**PERFORMANCE:** You can run your full transmitter power output — up to 300 watts RF output — and match your transmitter to any feedline from 1.8 thru 30 MHz whether you have coax, balanced line or random wire.

**FEATURES:** A 200 watt 50 ohm dummy load lets you tune up for maximum performance.

A sensitive meter lets you read SWR with only 5 watts and both forward and reflected power in two ranges (300 and 30 watts).

A flexible antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines direct or thru tuner, random wire or balanced line and dummy load.

A large efficient airwound inductor 3 inches in diameter gives you plenty of matching range and less losses for more watts out.

1:4 balun. 1000 volt capacitors. SO 239 coax connectors. Binding post for balanced line, random wire, ground. 10x3x7 inches.

**QUALITY:** Every single unit is tested for performance and inspected for quality. Solid American construction, quality components.

The MFJ-949 carries a full one year unconditional guarantee.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a re-

fund (less shipping).

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-1800 and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping/handling.

Don't wait any longer to tune out that SWR and enjoy solid QSO's. Order your *Deluxe* Versa Tuner II at no obligation, today.

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
BOX 494, MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762

# NEW MFJ *Deluxe* Keyer has Speed Readout

Socket for external Curtis memory, random code generator, keyboard. Uses Curtis 8044 IC. Gives you dot-dash memories, weight, speed, volume, tone controls, speaker. Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Reliable solid state keying, RF proof.



**Speed Readout Meter**  
lets you read to 50 WPM.  
Socket for Curtis memory,  
random code generator, keyboard.

# \$79<sup>95</sup>

BRAND  
NEW

The new MFJ-408 *Deluxe* Electronic Keyer II is based on the proven Curtis 8044 IC keyer chip. **Speed readout meter** lets you read sending speed to 50 WPM. **Socket** (optional cable with plug, \$3.00) lets you use external Curtis memory, random code generator, keyboard (available from Curtis Electro Devices).

**Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual.** Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. **Iambic operation** with squeeze key. **Dot-dash insertion.** **Semi-automatic "bug" operation** provides automatic dots and manual dashes.

**Dot-dash memory,** self-completing dots and dashes, jam-proof spacing, instant start. **RF proof.**

**Ultra-reliable solid-state keying:** grid block, cathode, solid state transmitters (-300 V, 10 ma. max, +300 V, 100 ma. max).

**All controls** are on front panel: speed, weight, tone volume, function switch. Smooth linear speed control. 8 to 50 WPM.

**Weight control** adjusts dot-dash space ratio; makes your signal distinctive to penetrate QRM.

**Tone control.** Room filling volume. Built-in speaker. Ideal for classroom teaching.

**Function switch** selects off, on, semi-automatic/manual, tune. Tune keys transmitter for tuning.

**Completely portable.** Operates up to a year on 4 C-cells. 2.5 mm phone jack for external power (6 to 9 VDC). Optional AC adapter \$7.95.

**Eggshell white,** walnut sides. 8x2x6 inches.

**Stereo phone jack** for key, phono jack outputs.

**OPTIONAL BENCHER IAMBIC PADDLE.** Dot and dash pad-



des have fully adjustable tension and spacing. Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet eliminates "walking." \$39.95.

**Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation.** If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). **One year unconditional guarantee.**

**Order today.** Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$79.95 plus \$3.00 shipping for MFJ-408 keyer and/or \$39.95 plus \$3.00 shipping for Bencher paddle.

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

For technical information, order/repair status, in Miss., outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
BOX 494, MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762

# ham radio

magazine

**MARCH 1980**  
volume 13, number 3

**T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB**  
publisher  
**James R. Fisk, W1HR**  
editor-in-chief

**editorial staff**  
Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ  
administrative editor  
Robert Schneider, N6MR  
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF  
assistant editors  
Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL  
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV  
associate editors  
W. E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXD  
production  
Wayne Pierce, K3SUK  
cover

**publishing staff**  
J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH  
assistant publisher  
T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB  
advertising manager  
James H. Gray, W1XU  
assistant advertising manager  
Harold P. Kent, WA1WPP  
Dorothy A. Sargent, KA1BEB  
advertising sales  
Susan Shorrock  
circulation manager

ham radio magazine  
is published monthly by  
Communications Technology, Inc.  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048  
Telephone: 603-678-1441  
Address all editorial and  
advertising correspondence to  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

**subscription rates**  
United States: one year, \$15.00  
two years, \$26.00; three years, \$35.00  
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)  
one year, \$18.00; two years, \$32.00  
three years, \$44.00  
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air  
Forwarding Service) one year, \$25.00  
All subscription orders payable in  
United States funds, please

**foreign subscription agents**  
Foreign subscription agents are  
listed on page 81

Microfilm copies  
are available from  
University Microfilms, International  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles  
from ham radio are available to the  
blind and physically handicapped  
from Recorded Periodicals  
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1980 by  
Communications Technology, Inc.  
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second class postage  
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048  
and at additional mailing offices  
ISSN 0148-5989

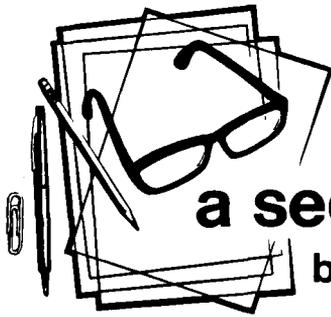
Subscription inquiries and changes of  
address should be directed to ham radio  
magazine, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048  
Please include address label from most  
recent issue if possible

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048



## contents

- 12 low-cost satellite tracking computer**  
Richard A. Cleis, WB6POU
- 18 transmission line transformers**  
George M. W. Badger, W6TC
- 30 microphones and simple  
speech processing**  
George A. Wilson, W10LP
- 36 logarithmic detector for  
sweep generators**  
Richard M. Moroney, W1ERW
- 40 75-meter log periodic antenna**  
George E. Smith, W4AEO  
Paul A. Scholz, W6PYK
- 46 surplus bandpass cavity filters**  
William Tucker, W4FXE
- 50 RTTY tuning indicator**  
Loren F. Jacobsen, WA0ELA
- 54 capacitance meter**  
Thomas Varmecky, WA3CPH
- 58 novel product detector for  
double sideband signals**  
H. F. Priebe, Jr., K4UD
  
- 4 a second look**
- 6 letters**
- 94 advertisers index**
- 8 presstop**
- 81 flea market**
- 94 reader service**
- 76 ham mart**
- 70 short circuits**
- 64 ham notebook**



## a second look

by Jim Fisk

**Just as we were about to go** to press with this issue, the FCC adopted rules permitting the use of ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) on the Amateur bands; at press time the FCC had not yet set a date when Amateur ASCII transmissions would be permitted, but early March was suggested, so it's quite likely that you will hear some ASCII signals on the ham bands by the time you receive this issue of the magazine. If you don't have a terminal unit, however, you probably won't be able to tell any difference from the Baudot code used until now for Amateur RTTY! ASCII is more versatile than Baudot, and is capable of handling 2½ times more individual characters (or unified commands), so it's much more powerful; it will be especially popular with Amateurs who are also computer hobbyists and wish to link their computers and exchange programs over the air.

For those readers who are not familiar with ASCII, it is a standard code used extensively in digital data transmission, and is commonly used when computers "talk" to each other. RTTY and computer enthusiasts have been trying for some time to obtain ASCII authorization for use not only in conventional communications, but also for exchanging digital data, computer control of repeaters and remote stations, and even for exchanging digitized voice and video on the high-frequency bands.

The new FCC rules permit the use of ASCII transmissions (carrier-shift keying, F1) on the same frequencies presently authorized for RTTY between 3500 kHz and 21.25 MHz at a maximum rate of 300 baud. On the RTTY frequencies between 28 and 220 MHz transmission rates up to 1200 baud may be used with carrier-shift keying (F1), AFSK (F2), or amplitude tone-modulated keying (A2); above 420 MHz these modes may be used with rates up to 19.6 kilobaud.

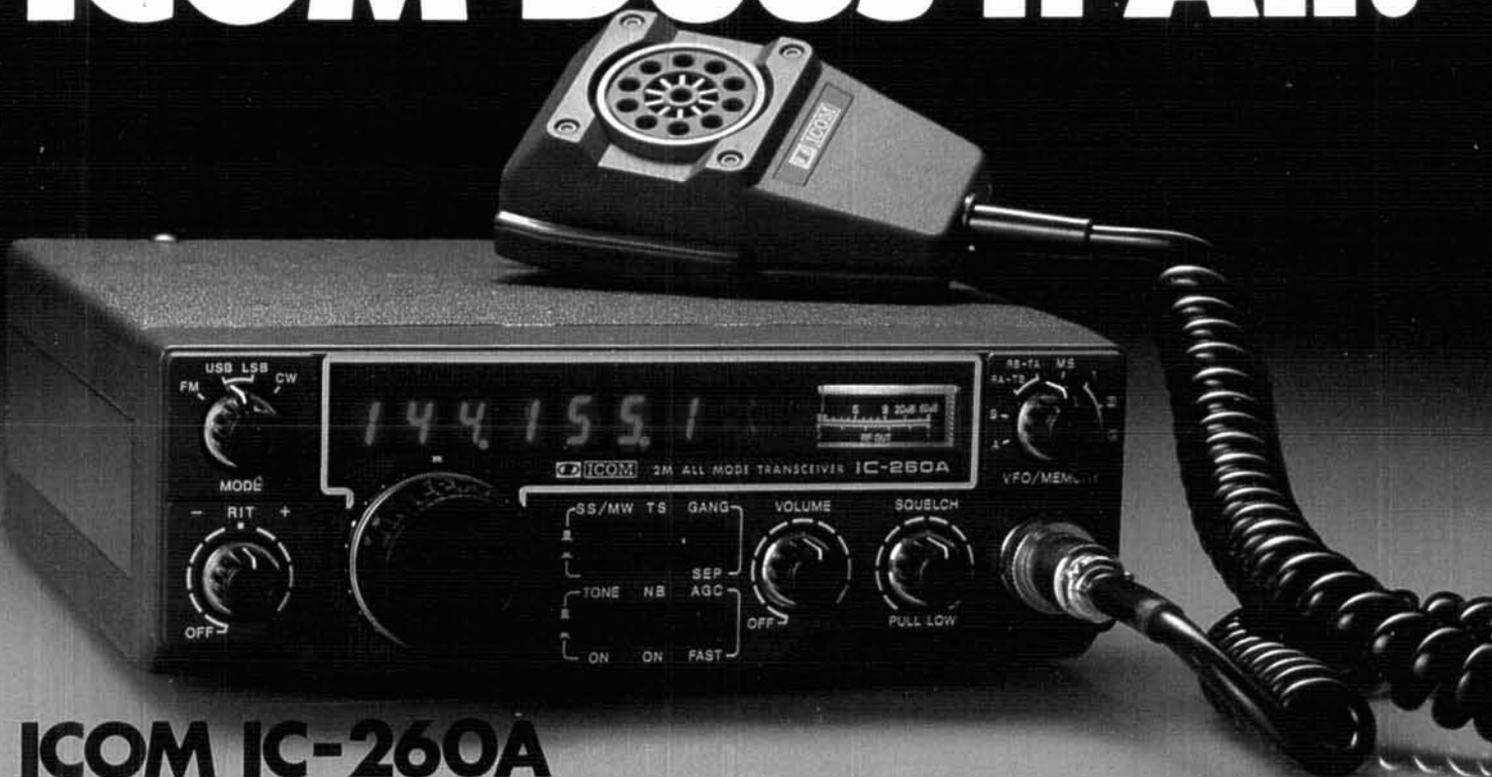
There is also considerable interest in *packet* radio, a digital mode used since 1978 by Canadian Amateurs on the 220-MHz band. Packet radio is basically a time-shared use of the same frequency channel that results in a tremendous savings of spectrum. Look at it this way: it might take you 20 seconds to type a line on your terminal — and only a few thousandths of a second for the computer to process that line and enter it into storage. If the line is not transmitted character by character as you typed it but is sent as a short, high-speed burst at the end of each line, you have packet radio.

At the keying rates permitted on 80 through 15 meters, the typical transmission time for a one-line packet would be something less than 2 seconds, a 10:1 savings over the time required to enter the line into the terminal in the first place. Therefore, up to 10 different stations could communicate on the same packet channel; the significantly higher keying rates permitted at vhf would permit 100 stations or more on the same frequency! You'll be hearing a lot more about packet radio in the months ahead, but in the meantime you may want to read VE2BEN's excellent "Introduction to Packet Radio" which appeared in the June, 1979, issue of *ham radio*.

**Jim Fisk, W1HR**  
editor-in-chief

FM...SSB...CW...

ICOM Does it All!



## ICOM IC-260A

Enjoy VHF mobile at its best. Sideband, FM or CW, the ICOM IC-260A does it all. The ICOM IC-260A contains all the features a mobile operator would want in a compact 2 meter mobile package with FM, SSB, CW operation. Features customers ask for most including:

- 3 memories built in (quick access to your favorite frequencies).
- Memory scan — automatically stops on an active frequency programmed in the memories.
- Programmable band scan — scan the whole band, or any portion of it you desire (adjustable scanning speed).
- Squelch on SSB, the 260A will automatically and silently scan the SSB portion of the band seeking out the SSB activity on 2.
- 600kc repeater offset built in. Easy repeater operation on the FM portion of the band.
- Variable repeater split — with the 2 built in VFOs, it's possible to work the odd splits plus accommodate future repeater band plan changes.
- Multimode operation — USB, LSB, CW, and FM. Great for getting into OSCAR, plus enjoying SSB rag chewing as well as repeater operation (including the new subband).
- With optional 117/12V supply, the 260A makes a flexible functional base for SSB/OSCAR/FM operation

The RF amplifier and first mixer circuits using FETs, and other circuits provide excellent Cross Modulation and Intermodulation characteristics. The IC-260A has excellent sensitivity demanded especially for mobile operation, high stability, and with Crystal Filters having high shape factors, exceptional selectivity.

The transmitter uses a balanced mixer in a single conversion system, a band-pass filter and a high-performance low-pass filter. This system provides distortion-free signals with a minimum spurious radiation level.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT



# ICOM

ICOM AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sales Service Centers located at:

2112 116th Avenue NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
Phone (206) 454-8155

3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307  
Dallas, TX 75234  
Phone (214) 620-2780

### ICOM INFORMATION SERVICE

2112 116th Ave., N.E.  
Bellevue, WA 98004

Please send me:  IC-260A specifications sheet;  full color ICOM Product Line Catalog;  List of Authorized ICOM Dealers.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CALL \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

You may send a machine copy of this form



## comments

### Hellschreiber

Dear HR:

The December issue of *ham radio* describes the Hellschreiber typing keyboard machine, and the article mentioned that the shortest pulses are 8.16 ms, producing a speed of 122.5 baud and a minimum bandwidth of 61 Hz.

Unfortunately for the system, the abrupt rise and fall times involved are quite broad. A similar system that has been on 14140 kHz from the Hsinhua News Agency in Peking for years (but now possibly removed at the request of the Intruder Match), is more like 3 or 4 kHz wide at a distance 6241 miles; it was hard to live with. There continue to be other signals here in the mornings on 3577, 3595, and 3845 kHz just before the 80-meter band closes to China.

The system I heard during WW2 was used by German fighter aircraft in interception, and directed from ground by this equipment. That was not so bad because vhf was used, and at some distance in frequency from other communications circuits. I think that it is a mistake to encourage the use of this system of 14 emission, which is *not* authorized by FCC Regulations, Section 97.61, except on frequencies of 51.1 MHz and higher.

My tape of the Hsinhua transmissions was printed by G5XB, who

thought that it was difficult for Chinese to read, and shows what would be expected when there may be as many as thirty or so strokes in one character. Obviously, that requires rather good facsimile definition or it might not be possible to read.

E. H. Conklin, K6KA  
La Canada, California

Dear HR:

The December issue of your magazine arrived this morning and as usual I sat down to skim it — saving the serious stuff for later.

I was surprised at the Hellschreiber article. You see, I have one of these machines, sitting above the rafters of the shack, waiting until someone came up with the other one.

That last remark is deliberate: It relates to the time of WWII when I was working with the Signal Service Section of the Signal Corps in Liege, Belgium. We were located in rear of the 15th Army; they were sending back captured German equipment to our depot, and we had no orders how to process it. We were very busy reworking our own equipment. I was acting as senior officer in charge of salvage and incoming equipment.

Among the items coming in on the rail cars was this type of equipment. I intercepted three of these Hellschreibers and shipped two home complete and one in parts less the case. Luckily, the case size just fit the maximum package size that could be shipped home. I was also depot security officer, and as such knew what could be shipped and what couldn't. Numerous articles were shipped at my personal expense to the Signal Corps Laboratories at Fort Monmouth, where I had spent several weeks in 1942.

Thanks to the poor work of the Army mail, and over-emphasis on what could, and could not, be received within a country still at war, only one of the Hellschreibers arrived at my father's home address. The other and the parts were not re-

ceived, but I did receive some papers telling me that it was illegal to ship this stuff (our orders stated that souvenirs could be shipped only if certain papers were put on the outside of the package).

To say I was disgusted and angry is to put it mildly, but having only one Hellschreiber and no spare parts, I simply put it away until I could find use for it. I arrived home in December, 1945, and with a new wife and setting up a home and finding work, it was forgotten for many months.

Therefore, there is at least another of these machines in the United States. It will be marked inside with my call W6DKZ. The parts were not identified, as I thought no one would be interested in them. I am still looking for the missing machine, and would like to get in contact with anyone who might be saving it, as I intended it for a museum. If it turns up, I'll try out the two between some friends here in Santa Clara Valley.

The Hellschreiber machines are all that the writer says they are, although I did not know they would work well through QRM. They were made to work on wire lines as simplex or duplex, with isolating coils, and since they employ a tone and amplifier, they don't interfere with speech on the lines.

Henry B. Plant, W6DKZ  
San Jose, California

*Apparently the German Wehrmacht was not alone in their use of the Hellschreiber system during World War II. Ed King, WA8PFB, of Louisville, West Virginia, reports that he has a U.S. Signal Corps BC-918B which has a similar ink pad and worm gear mechanism for "writing" on paper tape, but a photo-cell is used for the input. Ed's BC-918B has a 20-pin plug so it's part of a larger system, but Ed has been unable to locate the matching unit, or even to find a technical manual. Does anyone have any more technical details on this equipment or any ideas how it was used, or know where there might be a technical manual?* **W1HR**

# Even WEAK SIGNALS print clearly with a HAL Demodulator.

ST-6000 Demodulator \$659.00



ST-5000 Demodulator \$239.00



Pulling in weak or distorted signals with a HAL Demodulator is no problem. Even if the band is crowded.

With high-gain, wide-bandwidth limiters and extremely linear active detector circuits, both the ST-6000 and ST-5000 Demodulators convert RTTY tones into strong, readable signals that display bright and clear.

Tones necessary for transmitting RTTY are conveniently generated and receive filters and transmit tones are accurately set and matched to assure on-the-money transceive operation.

**HAL Communications and  
amateur radio serving  
the 1980 Winter Olympics  
through W.O.R.A.N.  
(Winter Olympics Radio  
Amateur Network)**

#### **Both the ST-6000 & ST-5000 offer these features:**

Internal Loop Supply • Internal AFSK Generator with CW ID Tone • Internal Tuning Indicator • Autostart Motor Control • Line/Local Loop Control • TTY Machine Compatibility • RS-232 type DATA Interface • "High" or "Low" Tones • 120/240, 50/60 Hz Power • Normal/Reverse Switch • 170 and 850 Shift • Active Discriminator • Metal Cabinets for RF Shielding.

#### **Special Features of the ST-6000:**

Mark-Hold • Antispace • Automatic Threshold Control (ATC) • Decision Threshold Hysteresis (DTH) • Keyboard Operated Switch (KOS) • MIL-188 and CMOS Data Interface • Optional Oscilloscope Tuning Indicator • Crystal Controlled AFSK Tones • Active Input Bandpass Filter • Pre-Limiter AGC • Three Shifts (170 - 425 - 850)

**Write or give us a call. We'll be glad to send you our new RTTY catalog.**



**HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**

Box 365  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D3000  
Hannover 1 • I.E.C. Interelco, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio  
Shack Ltd., London NW6 3AY • Erik Torpdahl Telecom, DK 3660  
Stenlose Denmark

RULES PERMITTING ASCII for U.S. Amateurs were adopted at an FCC Agenda meeting in late January, with its use on Amateur bands likely as soon as early March. In adopting the third Report and Order on Docket 20777, the Commission specified that Amateur ASCII transmissions must conform to ANSI Standard X3.4-1968, with F1 (only) used on frequencies presently authorized for RTTY use between 3.5 and 21.25 MHz at a maximum rate of 300 baud; on RTTY frequencies between 28 and 225 MHz, F1, F2, and A2 may be used, at a transmission rate up to 1200 baud; and above 420 MHz, F1, F2, and A2 are all permitted, with a baud rate up to 19.6 kilobaud.

Under The New Rule Section 97.69(b), ASCII will be permitted not only for conventional communications but also for such purposes as computer-to-computer communications, computer controls of repeaters and other Amateur stations, and packet communications. No changes were made in present bandwidth limitations, however, and further action on Docket 20777 appears unlikely at this time.

RULES FOR AN AMATEUR RADIO SATELLITE Service have been proposed by the Commission as a Notice of Proposed Rule Making on Docket 19852, which dates back to 1973. Under the NPRM a new Subpart H would be added to Part 97 to cover the new Amateur Satellite Service (AMSS), which would be open to all Amateurs subject to the restrictions of their licenses. "Space Operations," defined as "Space-to-Earth Amateur Radio Communications from a station which is beyond... a major portion of the Earth's atmosphere," would be limited to those Amateurs holding Extra Class licenses, however.

Other Provisions of the proposed AMSS rules would require capability for immediate shutdown of an Amateur station operating in space, but would permit stations in space to operate as repeaters and to operate without I.D. Bands proposed for the new AMSS are 7.0-7.1, 14.0-14.25, 21.0-21.45, 28.0-29.7, 144-146, 435-438, and 24000-24050 MHz. Detailed requirements for international coordination and registration are also included in the NPRM.

PHOTOCOPIES ARE NOW ADEQUATE substitutes for an Amateur's original license. The rules change, which was okayed by the FCC in early December, became effective December 21.

"NO PERMIT" RECIPROCAL operation by U.S. Amateurs in Canada and Canadian Amateurs in the U.S. went into effect on January 21st. The Department of Communications agreed with the FCC to make the rules relaxation effective on that date, so Amateurs of either country can operate as freely across the border as they do at home.

Novices And Techs will be able to operate under the new rules, but they'll be limited to the operating privileges they enjoy with their license class when operating in the United States.

RULES PROTECTING FCC MONITORING stations were announced in early January in a Report and Order on General Docket 78365. Amateurs received considerable leeway in making their own determinations as to whether their operations would be likely to disrupt the monitoring stations, though a new section, 97.41(d), was added to the Amateur rules.

Specifically, The New Rules simply "advise" applicants for Amateur station licenses to "give consideration" to the possibility of such interference, and "suggest" prior consultation with the Commission "if the proposed station will be located within one mile" of the FCC's monitoring facilities.

Monitoring Stations to be protected are located at Allegan, Michigan; Anchorage; Belfast, Maine; Douglas, Arizona; Grand Island, Nebraska; Kingsville, Texas; Laurel, Maryland; Livermore, California; Powder Springs, Georgia; Sabana Seca, Puerto Rico; and Waipahu, Hawaii.

NOAA WEATHER BROADCASTS may not be picked up from VHF stations and rebroadcast over local or even by an individual Amateur station, despite some lingering confusion over this point of law. FCC rules — 97.61(c) — specifically prohibit the retransmission of any broadcast picked up outside the allocated Amateur sub-bands. This ban also applies to other broadcast material such as WWV's time and propagation reports.

The Use Of Autopatches for dialing local weather reports is not, despite recent published reports, illegal. Since these weather reports are not originated as "broadcasts," their transmission by Amateur stations is not a violation of the FCC rules.

75-METER BROADCAST STATIONS planned by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation may be on the air by June, 1981; the 250 kW transmitters will be used in CBC's arctic service with two stations planned for New Brunswick. Amateurs in the Northeast United States will be most susceptible to interference, but it is not expected to be severe.

W6GO, JAY O'BRIEN, was the one ACAR member we found we slighted in last month's list of contributors to Amateur Radio's success at WARC. His call was typoed as W6GD. Sorry, Jay!

# THE OLYMPIC EDGE

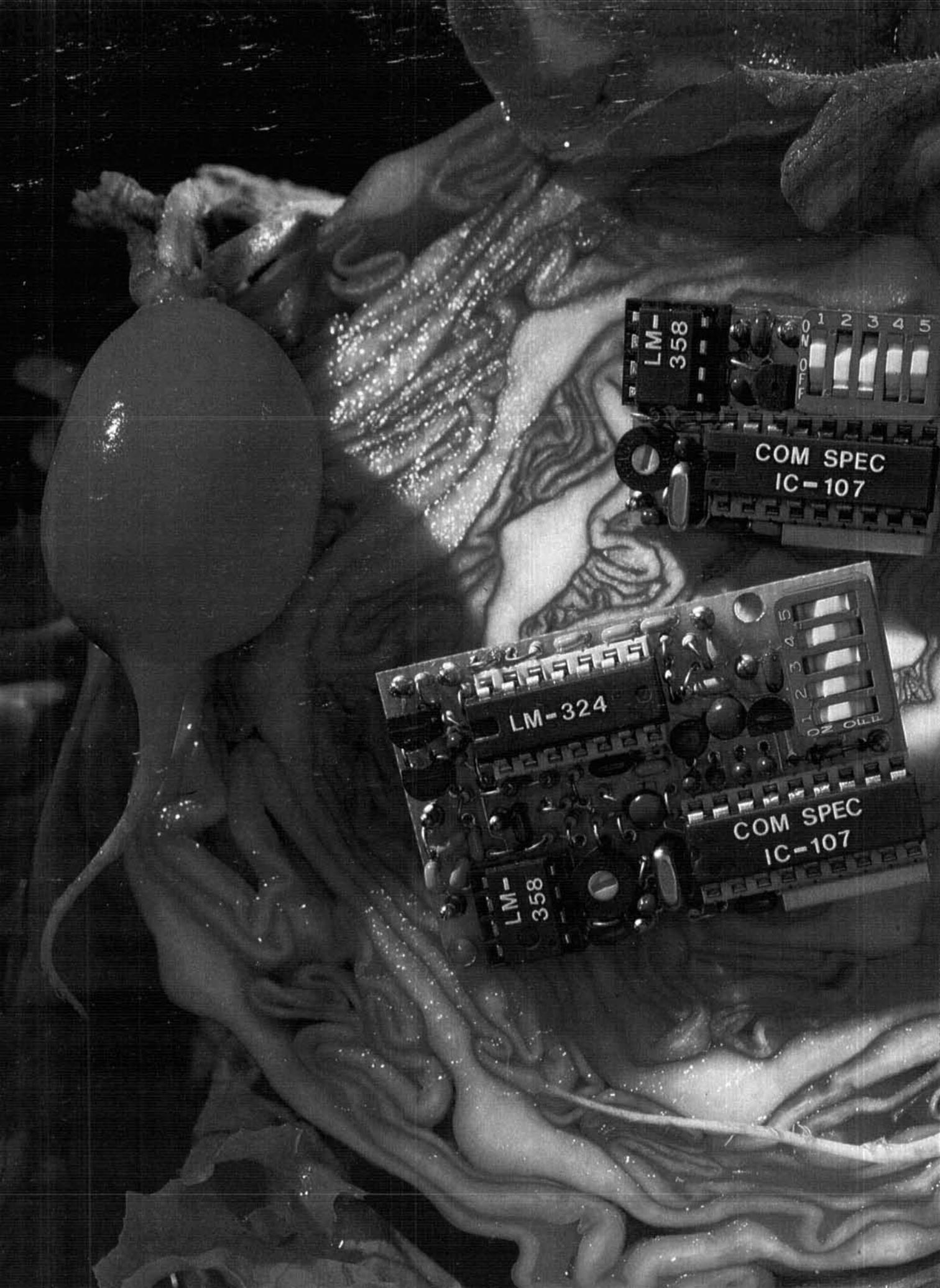
During the XIII Olympic Winter Games in Lake Placid, New York, a complete amateur radio network communicates to the world emergency and personal messages for participants in the games.

HF transceivers used by the Winter Olympic Radio Amateur Network (WORAN) at Olympic Village are Ten-Tec OMNI models loaned by Ten-Tec, Inc., Sevierville, TN 37862.

The OMNI all-HF-band coverage and 100% duty cycle offers SSB, CW, RTTY, TELETYPE, and SSTV capability directly from the Olympic Village. The elaborate network, staffed by nearly 200 amateur radio operators, is one of the most extensive in recent amateur radio history.

Ten-Tec is proud to help in this exciting amateur radio venture.

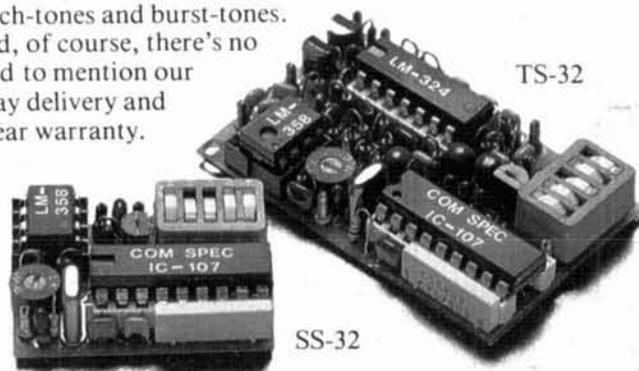




# A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is an astonishing  $\pm .1$  Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our SS-32 encode only model is programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones or all test tones, touch-tones and burst-tones.

And, of course, there's no need to mention our 1 day delivery and 1 year warranty.



## TS-32 Encoder-Decoder

- Size: 1.25" x 2.0" x .40"
- High-pass tone filter included that may be muted
- Meets all new RS-220-A specifications
- Available in all 32 EIA standard CTCSS tones

## SS-32 Encoder

- Size: .9" x 1.3" x .40"
- Available with either Group A or Group B tones

## Frequencies Available:

Group A			
67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy,  $\pm .1$  Hz maximum - 40°C to +85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B					
TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST-TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy,  $\pm 1$  Hz maximum - 40°C to +85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Wired and tested: TS-32 \$59.95, SS-32 \$29.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667  
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021





## satellite computer for under \$150

The Hewlett-Packard HP-29C is put to work for OSCAR enthusiasts in computing orbital geometry

The availability of card-reading calculators, such as the Hewlett-Packard 67 and SR-52, has made it possible for satellite users to track OSCAR without so much as using a pencil and paper. Fine programs for both machines have been written and published,<sup>1</sup> but there's one pitfall associated with the two systems — cost. For those who bought one of the \$400 gems for purposes other than satellite tracking, keying in the appropriate OSCAR program is certainly worth the effort. However, it's not likely that an Amateur Radio operator will spend that much money on a calculator for just satellite tracking, since an entire ground station needn't cost more than a few hundred dollars.

### the calculator

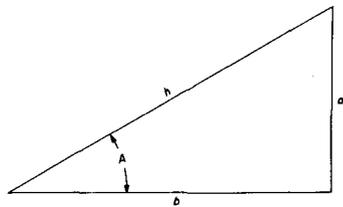
A more realistically priced programmable calculator that can serve the OSCAR community as well as the geosynchronous-satellite enthusiasts is the Hewlett-Packard Model HP-29C. Although the HP-29C doesn't have the luxury of a card reader, it does have continuous-memory capability, which, in my opinion, matches and in some instances outweighs the virtues of those card-readers that are dumbfounded when power is interrupted. The HP-29C may be purchased at college bookstores for as little as \$135 — a modest sum compared with the price of automatic keyers that send CQ and little else! Even if purchased only for OSCAR purposes, the HP-29C's price is worth considering when you realize its full potential as an SWR calculator, dipole-length computer, or grocery-bill adder. Truly it's a good investment.

### the program

Developing an OSCAR program that fits within the 98-step memory limit of the HP-29C demanded a

By Richard Cleis, WB6POU, 438 South Havenside Avenue, Newbury Park, California 91320

fig. 1. Pertinent to the program is the coordinate-conversion feature of the HP-29C calculator. When solving a right triangle, given  $h$  and  $A$ , the P-R key yields  $a$  and  $b$ . Conversely, given  $a$  and  $b$ , the R-P key yields  $h$  and  $A$ .



process far removed from the popular memory-gobbling Napier's Rule formulas of expensive calculators. My method requires no discrete trigonometric functions, but depends on the HP-29C's ability to perform rectangular-to-polar coordinate conversions and the reverse operation. The program does the following:

1. Calculates azimuth and elevation to satellite
2. Calculates slant range
3. Runs in real time
4. Displays real time
5. Can be set backward or forward any number of minutes
6. Can be set backward or forward any number of orbits
7. Can be set to start at any time
8. Works for any ground-station location
9. Uses only 11 seconds per calculation
10. Calculator can be turned off without losing track of OSCAR's position
11. Program can be used to find azimuth, elevation, and slant range to a prescribed synchronous satellite

The polar-rectangular (P-R) conversion key of the HP-29C is valuable because it yields the length of two sides of a right triangle when given the hypotenuse and the angle included in the hypotenuse and one side. The rectangular-polar (R-P) key does the operation in reverse (see fig. 1). Nearly every aspect of the program uses these two functions.

### finding the rectangular coordinates of OSCAR

One portion of the program determines the movement of the satellite by incrementing the number of degrees that the satellite travels in its approximate circular orbit. Assume OSCAR travels arc distance  $T$  degrees from an arbitrary point as shown in fig. 2. After the program recalls  $T$  and the radius  $r$ , of the orbit, values  $s$  and  $d$  are calculated with the P-R func-

tion. Recalling the inclination of the satellite, and performing a P-R conversion in conjunction with  $s$ , yields  $z$  and  $v$ . The next portion of the program finds angle  $A$  and distance  $e$  through an R-P operation on  $v$  and  $d$ .

During the period that OSCAR takes to travel arc distance  $T$ , the earth will have rotated beneath the satellite. The  $x$  and  $y$  axes have thus rotated counter-clockwise, as shown by the dotted line. The angle of rotation,  $R$ , is added to angle  $A$ , obtaining the system shown in fig. 3. Performing a P-R conversion on  $e$  and the new angle,  $A + R$  yields  $y$  and  $x$ , while  $z$  remains as calculated earlier.

What's been accomplished during the previous calculations is the assignment of the satellite to a three-dimensional rectangular coordinate system. When the position of the tracking station is assigned to its rectangular coordinates on the same system as that of the satellite, the relative rectangular position of the satellite is determined by subtracting the corresponding  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  values (fig. 4).

### finding azimuth, elevation, and slant range

After the subtraction operations, the new  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  values are used to set up the final coordinate system (fig. 5). Length  $g$  and angle  $B$  are calculated by converting  $z$  and  $x$  to their polar equivalents. The complement of the tracking station's latitude is then added to  $B$ , since we want to know the azimuth and elevation according to the earth's surface at the station rather than with reference to the  $x/y$  plane parallel to the equator. Next, a P-R conversion is performed on  $g$  and  $B + (90 - \text{latitude})$  to obtain  $t$  and  $u$ .

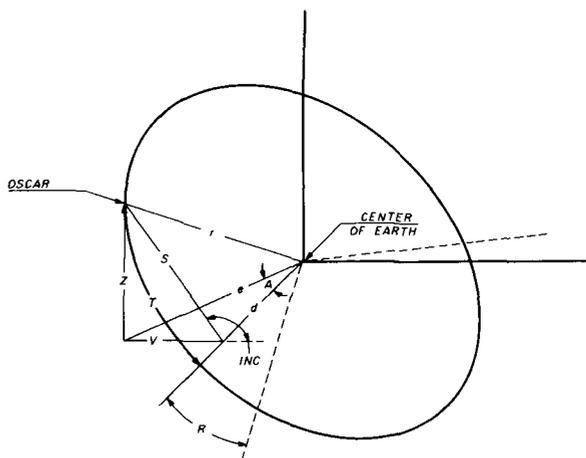


fig. 2. Geometry for determining satellite movement in its orbit. Values  $s$  and  $d$  are calculated with the calculator P-R function.

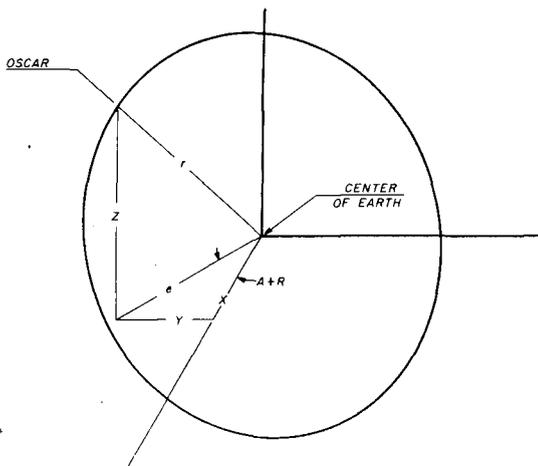


fig. 3. Accounting for earth rotation after the satellite has traveled arc distance  $T$ .

Azimuth is derived by an R-P operation on the  $u$  and the  $y$  value calculated earlier. Since distance  $v$  is also found during the previous step, elevation and slant range can be derived by performing an R-P conversion on  $t$  and  $v$ .

### preparing the program

The first time the calculator is to be used for tracking a satellite, the program must be keyed in. Twelve data registers have to be filled. Since the HP-29C remembers when it's turned off, only half of the memories must be entered again so long as the station location is not altered. Registers 1 and 2 will change daily because they're the reference orbits' equatorial times and crossings respectively.

Four other registers (.1, .2, .3, and 3) must be changed when you want to track a satellite other than the one for which the calculator is set up. In other words, if OSCAR 8's progression, inclination angle, orbit radius, and arc rate are stored in the data registers, they must be changed to represent OSCAR 7's parameters.

### tracking a satellite

Suppose the calculator is set for tracking OSCAR 7 and you want to work it on December 20. The first step is to look up the *reference node data* for that date. Turn on your HP-29C, punch in the time in H.MS format. Store the data in register 1. Next key in the longitude. Store it in register 2.

You must now guess the number of orbits that will pass before acquisition will occur. If you think three orbits will suffice, 3 should be entered and **GSB 1** depressed (see program, fig. 6). The calculator will then display the time at which the satellite crosses the equator after three passes beyond the reference node.

Press the **x-y** key to display the crossing longitude relative to the station. If the crossing is 15 degrees east of the station, the displayed result is **-15**, since the difference between station longitude and satellite longitude decreases on successive orbits.

If the node is 15 degrees west of the station, **+15** will be displayed, because successive nodes are further away from the station.

You must guess with the **GSB-1** function until you find an appropriate node that will produce an orbit likely to pass through the station window. Nodes between **-45** and **+25** are likely candidates for stations with a latitude near that of Los Angeles.

If you want to begin tracking the satellite from a nodal point, wait until the calculated crossing time arrives, then push **GSB 2**. The HP-29C does about 10 seconds of number crunching, then displays the time for about a second, displays the slant range for a second, displays the azimuth for a second, displays the elevation for a second, then repeats the cycle until 1 minute is used up. During each minute, the time is incremented, so that the calculator is tracking in real time.

The ascending nodes of OSCAR 7 are often too far south for North-American stations to see, and they may occur during the middle of the window for southern Florida stations. Also, the descending passes aren't visible until the satellite travels up the back side of the earth — a 40-minute wait.

Getting to the point, few operators will desire to begin tracking the satellite from the time it crosses the equator. The program is equipped with solutions to this problem.

### notes on calculator subroutines

Two subroutines permit the track to be started at

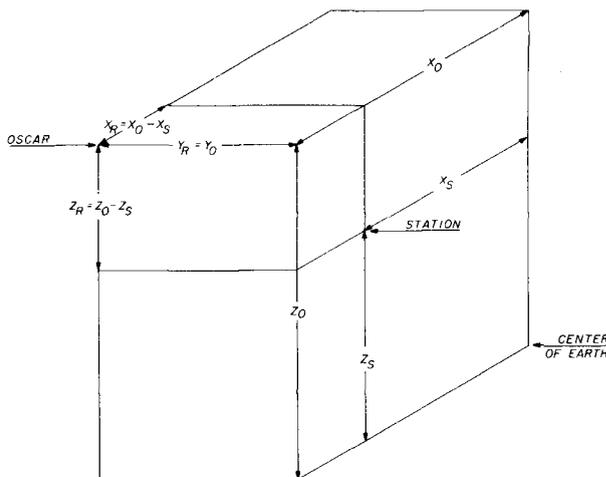


fig. 4. The relative rectangular position of the satellite is determined by subtracting the corresponding  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  values.

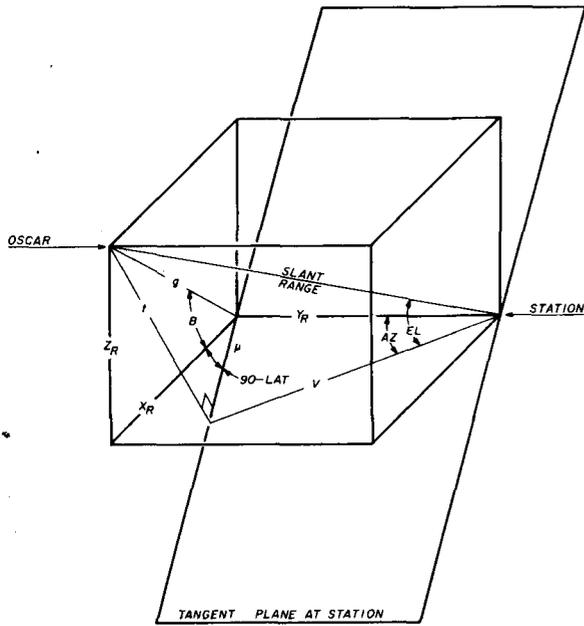


fig. 5. Geometry for determining final coordinates of the satellite (azimuth, elevation, and slant range).

any time and enable the time of acquisition to be easily found. Keying in any number of minutes and pressing **GSB 3** will advance the time to the prescribed value. If a negative number is used the time will be back-tracked. This subroutine is similar to **GSB 2**; so

after **GSB 3** is called, the time will be altered, then the program will run in real time as if **GSB 2** had been used.

The other time-altering subroutine is **GSB 4**. By entering any time in H.MS format, then pressing **GSB 4**, the program will begin tracking at the prescribed time.

To enhance your search for the acquisition time, the satellite elevation will be displayed as a negative number if it's below the horizon. If you make a guess that produces an elevation of, say,  $-45$  degrees, then you can immediately assume that many minutes must be added. If an elevation of  $-3$  degrees is discovered, then acquisition is only a few minutes away.

To realize the usefulness of the features offered in this program, it must be stressed that the program is time based. The only register that changes is the time register, so the calculator may be turned off at any time during any subroutine without losing track of the satellite's position. If the calculator is turned off, turning it on and pressing **GSB 2** will start it tracking at the time it was last calculating. The other subroutines will also function as if the calculator were never turned off.

It's also important to note that the subroutine **GSB 1** is independent of the number of times that any other subroutines are used. In other words, whatever

### User Instructions

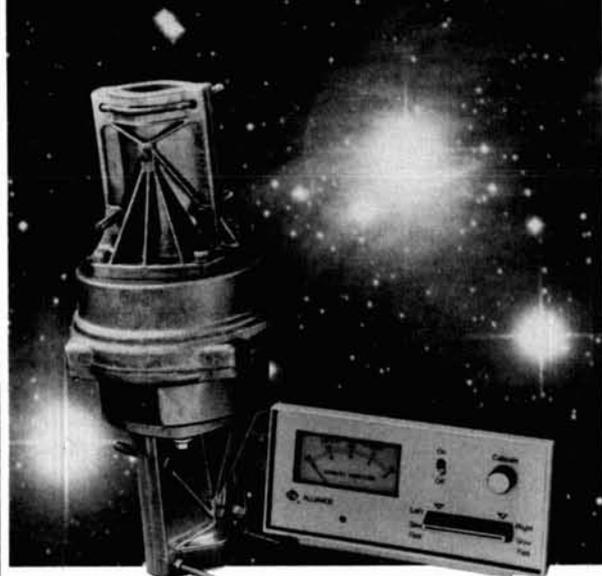
Program Title **HP-29 OSCAR PROGRAM**  
 Name **RICHARD A. CLEIS** Date **MARCH '80**  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_

STEP	INSTRUCTIONS	INPUT DATA/UNITS	KEYS	OUTPUT DATA/UNITS
1	INITIALIZING PROGRAM			
1	Keyin program			
2	360	Degrees	STO 7	
3	1/60	Str/Min	STO 6	
ENTERING TRACKING STATION LOCATION				
1	Longitude of tracking station	Deg. W	STO 4	
2	90-Latitude of tracking station	Deg. N	STO 5	
3	Latitude of tracking station	Deg. N	ENT	
4	Radius of earth: 3964	Miles	ENT R	X <sub>ea</sub>
5			STO .4	
6			x/y	Z <sub>ca</sub>
7			STO .5	
ENTERING SATELLITE DATA				
1	-60° increment/period in minutes	Deg/Hr	STO .1	
2	Inclination of orbit	Degrees	STO .2	
3	Radius of orbit	Miles	STO .3	
4	Arc rate of satellite: 21600/period in minutes	Deg/Hr	STO 3	
ENTERING DAILY OSCAR DATA				
1	Time of equatorial crossing	H. MS	STO 1	
2	Longitude of equatorial crossing	Deg. W	STO 2	
FINDING DAY'S EQUATORIAL CROSSINGS				
1	Key in number of orbits to skip after reference		GSB 1	Xing time
2	Longitude with respect to station yielded here:		x/y	Xing ions
CHANGING MINUTES: Keyin # of minutes				
SETTING NEW TIME: Keyin desired time				
STARTING TRACK WITHOUT CHANGES				
FINDING SYNCHRONOUS SATELLITE DATA				
1	0		ENT	
2	Station longitude-satellite longitude	Deg. W	ENT	
3	Radius of synchronous orbit	Miles	ENT 5	Sat. data

STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE	COMMENTS	STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE	COMMENTS
001	R LBL 1	15 13 01			RCL .5	24.5	
	RCL 7	24.07			-	41	
	RCL 3	24.03			x/y	21	
	X	61		000	R F	15.44	
	RCL 1	24.01			x/y	21	
	R H	15.72			RCL 5	24.05	
	+	51			+	51	
	STO .0	23.0			x/y	21	
	STO 0	23.08		010	R	15.44	
	CHS	32			CHS	32	
	RCL .0	24.0			RCL 9	24.09	
	F H.MS	14.72			x/y	21	
	R RTN	15.12			R F	15.44	
	R LBL 8	15 13 08		070	x/y	21	
	7	03			R LBL 8	15 13 08	
	+	51			GTO 9	13.09	
	STO 0	23.00			RCL 7	24.07	
	RCL 1	24.1			+	51	
	RCL .0	24.0			R LBL 9	15 13 09	
	RCL .1	24.01		000	STO 9	23.09	
	R H	15.72			ROLL	22	
	X	41			R F	15.44	
	X	61			RCL .0	24.0	
	STO 8	23.08		080	F H.MS	14.72	
	F LAST X	14.73			RCL 9	24.09	
	RCL 3	24.03			ROLL	22	
	X	61			F PAUSE	14.74	
	RCL .3	24.3			R DSZ	15.23	
	F R	14.44		090	RCL 9	24.09	
	STO 9	23.09			GTO 7	13.07	
	ROLL	22			1	01	
	x/y	21			R LBL 3	15 13 03	
	F R	14.44		090	RCL 6	24.06	
	RCL 9	24.09			X	61	
	R F	15.44			STO + 0	23.51 0	
	x/y	21			GTO 2	13.02	
	RCL 9	24.09			R LBL 4	15 13 04	
	R F	15.44			R H	15.72	
	x/y	21			STO .0	23.0	
	RCL 8	24.08			GTO 2	13.02	
	+	51		090			
	RCL 4	24.04					
	+	51					
	RCL 2	24.02					
	+	51					
	R RTN	15.12					
	R LBL 2	13 13 02					
	GSB 8	12.08					
	x/y	21					
	RCL 5	15 13 05					
	F R	14.44		090			
	x/y	21					
	STO 9	23.09					
	ROLL	22					
	RCL .4	24.4		110			
	+	51					
	x/y	21					

fig. 6. User instructions for the satellite-tracking program using the HP-29C calculator.

# MORE FEATURES FROM ALLIANCE!



## HD-73 HEAVY-DUTY ROTATOR

### with exclusive Dual-Speed Control!

For antennas up to 10.7 sq. ft. of wind load area. Mast support bracket design permits easy centering and offers a positive drive no-slip option. Automatic brake action cushions stops to reduce inertia stresses. Unique control unit features DUAL-SPEED rotation with one five-position switch. SPECIFICATIONS: Max. wind load bending moment—10,000 in.-lbs. (side-thrust overturning); Starting torque — 400 in.-lbs.; Hardened steel drive gears; Bearings — 100- $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter (hardened); Meter — D'Arsonval, taut band (back-lighted). There's much, much more — so get the whole story!

#### Mail this coupon for complete details!

**YES!**  Send me complete details on the HD-73!  
 Give me the name of my nearest dealer!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



The **ALLIANCE** Manufacturing Co., Inc., Alliance, Ohio 44601  
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

Maker of the famous Antenna Rotator . . . Alliance Tenna-Rotor® . . . "TV's Better Color Getter!"

© 1978 The Alliance Mfg. Co., Inc.

the calculator is doing (on or off), if a number,  $n$ , is keyed in and **GSB 1** is depressed, the time and longitude of the  $n$ th node before or after the reference node will be calculated. Analogous independence rules can be applied to the other subroutines.

### program versatility

Suppose the satellite's fourth orbit after the reference node has just been tracked, and the time is 0300. You want to work the following pass, so you can choose one of three alternatives:

1. Enter **5** then **GSB 1**
2. Enter **100** then **GSB 3**
3. Enter **4.40** then **GSB 4**

The first choice calculates the node of the next orbit. From that point you may start looking for the acquisition time with the other subroutines. The second choice adds 100 minutes to the time; an orbit lasts about 100 minutes, so the program is positioned somewhere near the window of the following orbit. From inside the window, it's easy to find the acquisition time. The third choice is almost exactly the same as the second, except you must mentally add the 1-hour, 40-minute orbit period to the time (0300).

### synchronous satellites

Finding azimuth, elevation, and slant range of a synchronous satellite requires entering a zero, the difference between the satellite and station longitudes, then the radius of a synchronous orbit. After pressing **GSB 5**, the calculator will display the time of the last satellite orbit (meaningless for this purpose), then it will display slant range, elevation, and azimuth in that order.

### credibility

The methods used in this program should work for any near-circular orbit and any ground-station location. I've successfully used the program for OSCAR 7 and OSCAR 8 on ascending and descending passes. Although I've never worked with the Russian satellites, I feel confident that the program will work as well for them.

### reference

1. Thomas Prewitt, W9IJ, "Track Oscar in Real Time," 73, November, 1977, page 64.

### bibliography

- Thompson, Jr., Peter, "A General Technique for Satellite Tracking," *QST*, November, 1975, page 29.  
Burke, Art, W6UIX, "Track Oscar with Your SR-52," 73, November, 1977, page 58.

**ham radio**



## Drake R7 Synthesized General Coverage Receiver



**Full 0-30 MHz coverage, with no gaps or range crystals required. Continuous tuning from vlf thru hf. State of the art a-m, ssb, RTTY, and cw. Transceives with Drake TR7.**

- ★ Complete transceive/separate functions for use with TR7.
- ★ Multi-function antenna selector/50 ohm splitter for dual receive with the TR7.
- 100% solid state broadband design, synthesized with PTO.
- Covers range 0 to 30 MHz. Both digital and analog readout.
- Special front-end circuitry with high level mixer and 48 MHz 1st i-f.
- Complete front-end bandpass filters operate from hf thru vlf.
- 10 dB pushbutton-controlled broadband preamp for ranges above 1.5 MHz.
- Various front panel switch-selected optional selectivity filters.
- Low distortion "synchro-phase" a-m detector improves international SW.
- Tunable i-f notch filter reduces heterodyne interference.
- Full electronic passband tuning system.
- Digital readout may be used as a 150 MHz counter.
- Built-in power supply: 100, 120, 200, 240 V-ac, or 13.8 V-dc.
- Built-in speaker, or external Drake MS7 speaker may be used.
- Built-in 25 kHz calibrator for calibration of analog dial.
- Low level audio output for tape recorder.
- Select up to eight crystal-controlled fixed channels. (With Aux7).
- Optional Drake NB7A Noise Blanker available.

### Accessories available for use with Drake R7:

- MS7 Speaker • SL300 Cw Filter, 300 Hz • SL500 Cw Filter, 500 Hz • SL1800 Ssb/RTTY Filter, 1800 Hz • SL6000 A-m Filter, 6.0 kHz • SL400 A-m Filter, 4.0 kHz • NB7A Noise Blanker • Aux7 Range Program/Fixed-Frequency Board • R7/TR7 Interface Cable Kit • R7 Service/Schematic Book.

## Drake 7-Line Accessories



**Drake L7  
Continuous Duty  
160-10 Meters  
2kW  
Linear  
Amplifier**

**Temperature controlled for "key-down" operation covers any WARC expanded or new hf amateur bands, MARS, etc.**

- 2 kW PEP, 1 kW cw, RTTY, SSTV full rated continuous duty
- Covers 160-10\* meter amateur band, plus future hf band WARC expansions and MARS, embassy, government, etc. • The Drake L7 includes a pair of rugged Eimac 3-500 Z triodes. • Accurate built-in rf wattmeter. • Temperature controlled two speed high volume fan. • Adjustable exciter agc feedback. • By-pass switching. • Bandpass tuned input circuitry. • 120/240 V ac, 50/60 Hz.



**Drake  
MN2700**

## 2 kW Matching Network

**Manages rf radiation by impedance match to antenna, measurement of rf power and VSWR, reduction of harmonic radiation, and antenna selection.**

- 160 thru 10 meters frequency coverage — plus MARS, future expansions, etc. • Matches antennas fed with coax, balanced line, or random wire. (Use Drake Balun for balanced line.)
- Antenna by-pass switching also selects various antennas.
- Extra harmonic reduction to help fight TVI — "pi-network" low-pass filter type circuitry is a Drake exclusive. • Accurate rf wattmeter/VSWR bridge. • 2000 watts PEP, 1000 watts average. Continuous duty.

Ask about the 250W Drake MN7 and Drake B1000 Balun

*Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.*

For a FREE Drake Full Line Catalog contact your favorite Drake Dealer.

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA  
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 34

march 1980 17

# new class of coaxial-line transformers

Coreless 4:1 and 1:1  
balun transformers  
are described with a  
systematic design procedure  
for making your own —  
Part 2 of a two-part series

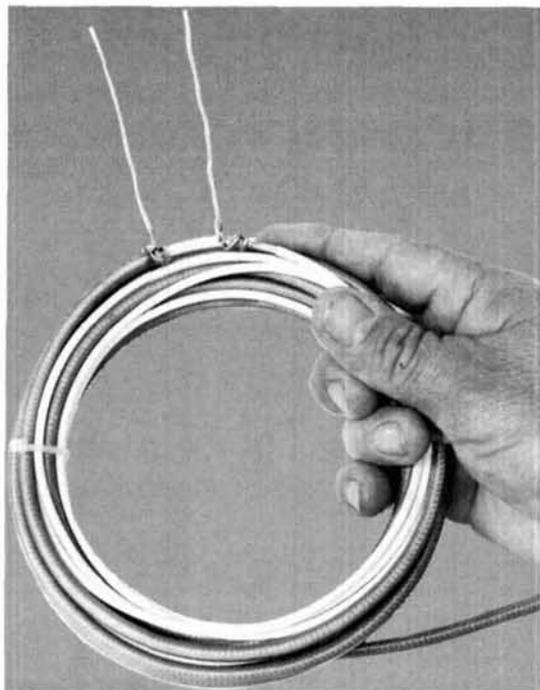
**Part 1** of this article reviewed the theory of transmission-line transformers and baluns, as well as problems with magnetic cores such as arcing, distortion, and harmonics. A simple balun that doesn't depend on magnetic materials was described. A new class of coaxial transmission-line transformers based on the same principles as the coreless balun was introduced. Also described were two specific transformer designs with experimental performance data.

In this article I will describe additional 4:1 and 1:1 balun transformers, including one for vhf. Impedance, VSWR, and balance data on these specific designs and on commercially available balun transformers are compared. I have included data on baluns working into various loads, with information on how to build and modify balun transformers. A systematic design procedure, evolved during the development of these transformers, is summarized.

## how to make coreless baluns

While the balanced-to-balanced 4:1 transformers described in Part 1 are interesting, more useful configurations are 50-ohm unbalanced to 12.5-ohm balanced, and 50-ohm unbalanced to 200-ohm balanced, balun transformers. These were made in two stages using coreless baluns together with the balanced-to-balanced coreless transformers of figs. 5 and 6 described in Part 1.

The first step in making these balun transformers was to arrive at an optimum 50-ohm 1:1 balun design. I tried many lengths of coax and many configurations before choosing the design shown in **fig. 1**. A length of RG141/U\* Teflon coaxial transmission line longer than 127 cm (50 inches) was used. A dummy length of line 127 cm (50 inches) long was soldered to the outer conductor of the Teflon coax 127 cm (50 inches) from the end as shown in **fig. 1**.



**How to add a simple compensating winding to the W1JR balun to provide superior balance. Thanks to W6ZO for building the balun and suggesting the easy modification. Low reactance adjustable load shown is connected with 1.27-cm (0.5-inch) copper strap for match and balance measurements.**

\*Available from Radiokit, Box 429, Hollis, New Hampshire 03049. RG-142B/U (Belden 83242-100) may also be used.

**By George Badger, W6TC, 341 La Mesa Drive, Portola Valley, California 94025**

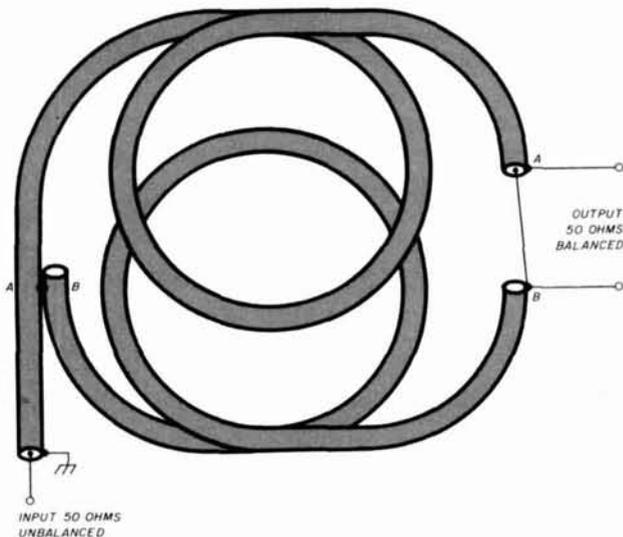


fig. 1. 50-ohm unbalanced to 50-ohm balanced coaxial balun. From the common point (system ground) to the output terminals, coax line A and compensating line B are each 127 cm (50 inches). The lines were wound into a seven-turn random-wound coil of 11.5 cm (4.5 inch) nominal diameter. For clarity, only three turns are shown. Performance data are shown in table 1.

The resulting 254 cm (100 inches) of line was then random wound into a nominal 11.5-cm (4.5-inch) diameter seven-turn coil. Fig. 1, for clarity, shows only three turns of coaxial line. The dummy length of line used for the compensating winding was made with RG-58A/U. The advantage of using small coax is that the balun is compact and results in a convenient configuration for mounting on beam antennas. Performance is shown in table 1. Note the excellent balance data. Balance was determined by measuring the rf voltage with respect to the common point (ground) at each of the output terminals when terminated with a floating matched load. The difference between the readings taken at each frequency was divided by the sum of the readings expressed as a percentage. The rf voltage was measured with an HP model 410C rf voltmeter.

Rather than use coax for the compensating winding, to save money and space I decided to try a length of hookup wire. I tried some surplus no. 12 (2.1-mm) Teflon insulated wire. Hookup wire instead of coax for the compensating winding results in an excellent design. The balun is shown in the photo. A balun made this way was compared with one made entirely of coax. The two designs used for this comparison were optimized for the low bands. Data taken on these designs are shown in table 2. This table compares the use of Teflon coated no. 12 (2.1-mm) wire with coax for the compensating winding. VSWR performance of the Teflon wire version was at

least equal to that of the all-coax balun, and the balance was actually better.

The balun design optimized for the 80 through 10 meter bands (table 1) was made with 127-cm (50-inch) lines. The balun designs optimized for the 160 through 20 meter bands (table 2) were made with 254-cm (100-inch) lines.

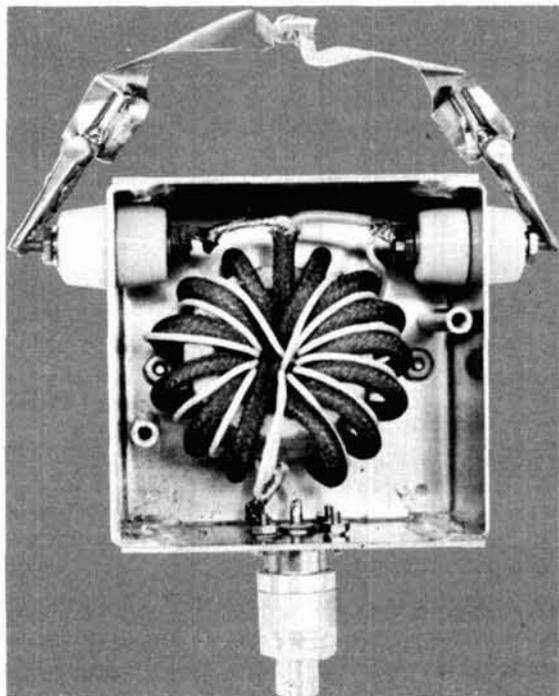
### vhf balun

A vhf version of the coreless 1:1 balun is shown in fig. 2. The balun has a nominal diameter of 5.8 cm (2.25 inches). The length of coax from the output to the common point is 45.7 cm (18 inches). An equal length of coax line is used for the dummy. The lengths of RG-58A/U were wound into a five-turn coil. Table 3 shows the performance of this balun.

### two-stage balun transformers

After the 50 to 12.5 ohm and 50 to 200 ohm balanced-to-balanced transformers (Part 1) and the 50-ohm unbalanced to 50-ohm balanced balun (see fig. 1) were optimized, I combined them into two-stage 50 to 12.5 ohm and 50 to 200 ohm unbalanced-to-balanced configurations. These two-stage transformers are shown in figs. 3 and 4. Tables 4 and 5 show performance data.

The first stage converts from 50-ohm unbalanced



Compact broadband 1:1 balun. The only materials used are a short length of RG-141/U and insulated hookup wire. The balun provides excellent match, balance, and several kW reserve power-handling capability.

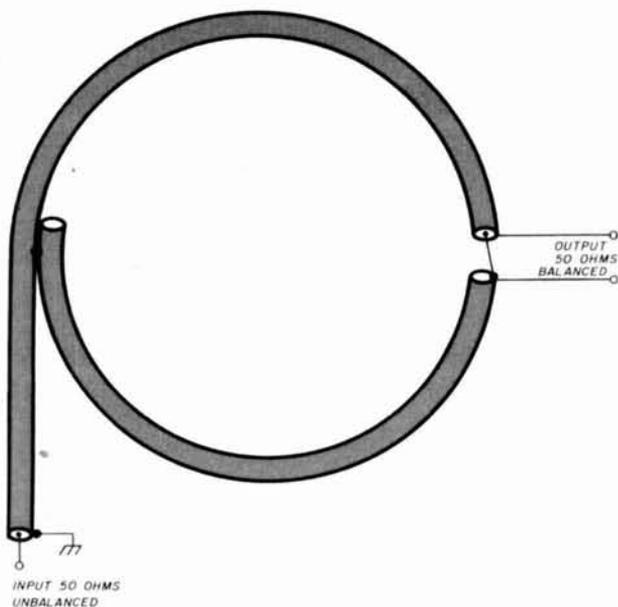


fig. 2. Vhf version of the coreless balun. Length of each line from the common point to the output terminals is 45.7 cm (18 inches). The lengths of RG-58A/U were wound into a five-turn coil of about 5.8 cm (2.25 inches) diameter. For clarity, only one turn is shown. The center conductor of the compensating coax line winding may be left floating or shorted to the outer conductor at both ends. Performance data are shown in table 3.

to 50-ohm balanced; the second stage converts from 50-ohm balanced to 12.5-ohm or 200-ohm balanced loads. Note that the bandwidth of these two-stage balun transformers is somewhat less than that of the individual stages.

When the two stages are coiled together into one compact bundle of coax, the way in which connections are made between the two stages is important. Note the lead crossover between the first and second stage (fig. 4). Performance was significantly better when the leads between stages were cross-connected because of the magnitude and direction of rf current flow over the coaxial-line outer conductors. The leads between the two stages must be short. The length of grounding wire, **AB**, was not critical.

### a 50/12.5-ohm unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer

A transformer particularly useful for matching low-impedance unbalanced loads, such as a mobile whip or short ground plane antenna, is shown in fig. 5. Note that this configuration differs from the designs described earlier because the line lengths aren't random wound into a common coil and, therefore, aren't coupled together. Because of the unbalance-to-unbalance connection, both ends of the outer conductors of line **CD** are grounded. Thus, line **CD**,

if coiled with and therefore coupled to coil **AB**, would act like a shorted turn, reducing the common-mode impedance of coil **AB**. Both ends of line **CD** are at the same potential so no isolation impedance is required. Thus the line may be positioned in any convenient way that doesn't couple to coil **AB**. The line is shown folded in the drawing to minimize coupling. The line may be twisted and taped to the incoming 50-ohm line. Line **CD** must be the same length as line **AB** so that the two rf paths are equal, thus preserving the phase relationship. Lines **AB** and **CD** are each 127 cm (50 inches) long and are made of two paralleled lengths of RG-58A/U.

Performance data on the 50/12.5-ohm unbalance/unbalance transformer is shown in table 6. The VSWR data show the harmful effect of the shorted turn when **CD** is coiled and coupled to **AB**. The VSWR curve could be centered to improve the match at the low end by adding length to lines **AB** and **CD** by the design techniques described later.

### efficiency and power

The power-handling capability and efficiency of these new transformers made with RG-58/U coaxial cable were analyzed in Part 1. The 4:1 baluns shown in figs. 5 and 6 of Part 1 and fig. 5 of Part 2 can handle 1 kW at 30 MHz. This is twice the rating of RG-

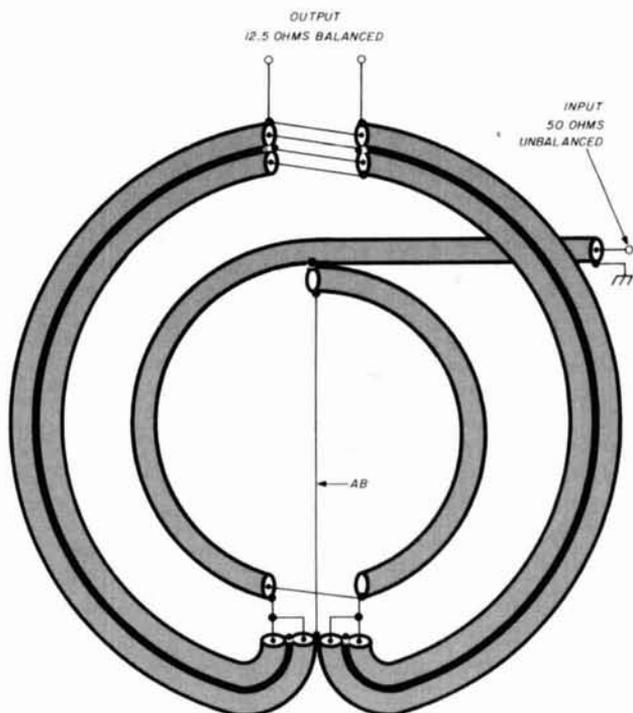


fig. 3. This 50-ohm unbalanced to 12.5-ohm balanced balun transformer is a two-stage design combining the transformer of fig. 5 (Part 1) with the balun of fig. 1. Performance data are shown in table 4.

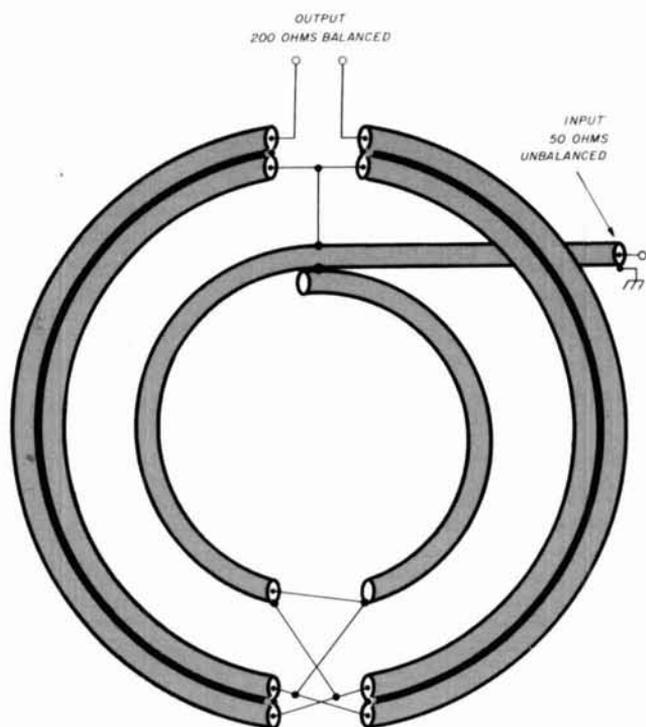


fig. 4. This 50-ohm unbalanced to 200-ohm balanced balun transformer is a two-stage design combining the transformer of fig. 6 (Part 1) with the balun of fig. 1. Performance data including balance are shown in table 5.

58A/U cable because the line pairs are connected in series or parallel.

In the case of the coreless 1:1 baluns, all of the power is transmitted through a single coax. Therefore, for high-power applications, the 1:1 baluns must be made with RG-8/U or RG-141/U transmission line. RG-141/U is the same size as RG-58A/U but it's about four times as expensive. The dielectric used in this coax is Teflon; therefore, the baluns can handle about 5 kW at 30 MHz. Using RG-141/U or RG-142B/U results in a rugged balun of reasonable size. From my experience, these compact baluns made with Teflon coax are virtually indestructible in Amateur use.

Efficiency of the Teflon coax balun shown in the photo was tested by the method described in Part 1.

table 1. Performance of the 50-ohm balun shown in fig. 1. Balance expressed as a percentage is shown. This design was optimized for 80 through 10 meters.

$F_0$ (MHz)	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ degrees	VSWR	balance (per cent)
3.5	48	16	1.33	2.8
4.0	49	14	1.28	2.1
7.0	50	10	1.19	1.3
14.0	50	8	1.15	2.5
21.0	51	8	1.15	4.2
28.0	52	9	1.18	1.3
30.0	53	9	1.18	1.3

Efficiency was better than 95 per cent over the useful bandwidth shown in table 2.

## comparison with commercial products

Just how good are these balun transformers regarding match and balance? The best way to answer this question is to compare them with popular, commercially available products. The devices described here were compared with a commercial ferrite rod core 1:1 balun and a commercial toroid-wound 1:4 balun transformer. Performance comparisons are summarized in tables 7 and 8. Table 7 shows the comparison between the commercial 1:1 ferrite-core balun and the coreless balun of fig. 1. Table 8 compares the performance of the commercial 1:4 toroid balun transformer with the two-stage 50/200 ohm balun transformer shown in fig. 4. On the average, the VSWR and balance are

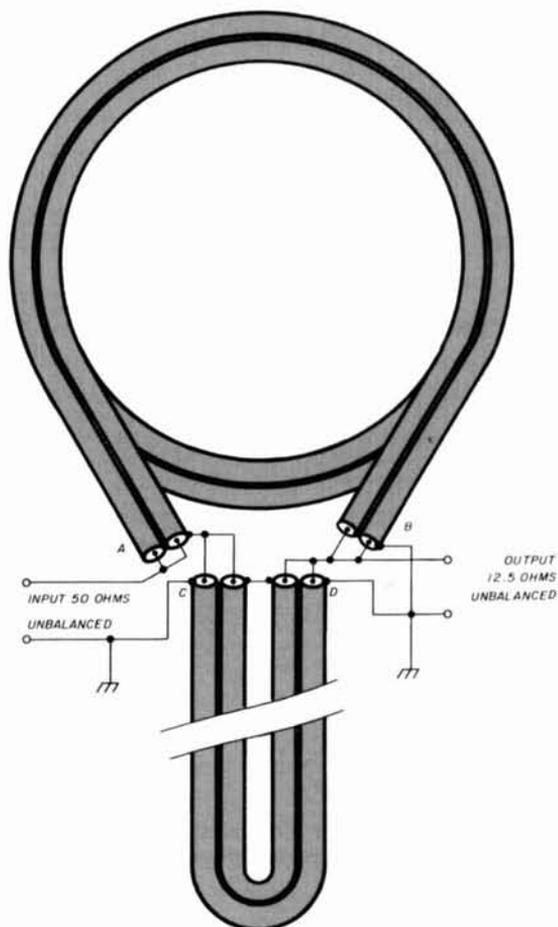


fig. 5. This 50/12.5-ohm unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer consists of two 127-cm (50-inch) parallel pairs of RG-58A/U coaxial cable connected in series at the input and in parallel at the output. Line CD must be the same length as line AB and should not be coupled to AB. Data comparing the coupled and uncoupled cases are shown in table 6.

table 2. Comparison of two baluns optimized for the low bands. Balun A was made entirely of coax as shown in fig. 1 but with 254-cm (100-inch) lines. Balun B is identical except for the dummy compensation line, which was made with an equivalent length of insulated no. 12 (2.1-mm) wire. These baluns are optimized for the low bands, so performance is good on 160 meters and poor on 10 meters.

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	balun A				balun B			
	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
1.8	53	10	1.20	3.8	51	6	1.11	1.90
2.0	53	9	1.18	4.7	51	5	1.09	1.40
3.5	53	4	1.10	4.5	51	2	1.04	.68
4.0	53	3	1.08	4.5	51	1	1.03	.67
7.0	53	0	1.06	5.1	49	1	1.05	2.00
14.0	53	1	1.02	6.1	46	5	1.13	4.00

better for the devices described here than for the commercial balun transformers tested. I evaluated only two commercial balun products, which were selected at random.

### balun performance with varying loads

All the test data were taken with terminations for which the balun transformers were designed. In the real world, balun transformers are connected to antennas. Antennas are rarely ideally matched; as operating frequency is changed across the band, both resistive and reactive components of the antenna impedance change. It is therefore important to understand the influence of the balun when terminated with other than the characteristic impedance of the line and balun.

I tested the coreless balun of fig. 1 and a commercial 1:1 balun at 3.5 and 14 MHz with loads varying from 16 to 150 ohms. These measurements are sum-

marized in table 9. Impedance magnitude, phase angle, and calculated VSWR of the loads are listed. Measurements taken through the balun of fig. 1 and the commercial balun are also recorded. Both resistive and reactive components of the impedance looking through the baluns varied widely from the data taken on the loads alone. In general, however, the resulting VSWR was not significantly altered.

table 3. Performance of the vhf balun shown in fig. 2.

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR
21	60	10	1.29
28	60	5	1.22
30	60	15	1.22
50	53	-1	1.06
56	52	-1	1.05
70	48	3	1.07
80	49	6	1.11
90	50	8	1.15
100	54	12	1.25

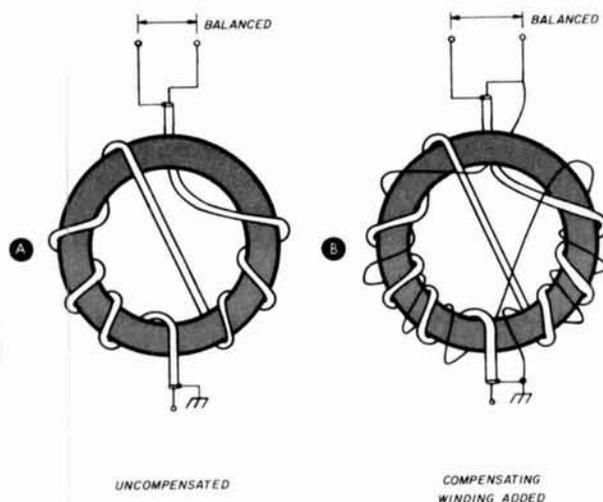


fig. 6. Compensating winding added to W1JR balun<sup>2</sup> for improved performance. A length of no. 16 (1.3-mm) Teflon insulated wire equal to the coax line, wound and connected as shown, improves balance and VSWR of the uncompensated balun.

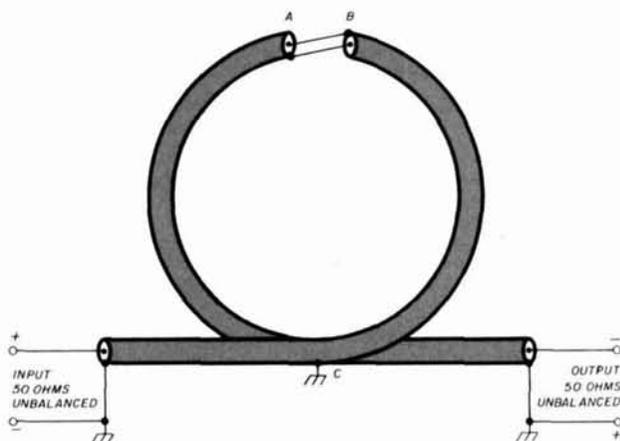
### balun rf distortion measurements

Saturation effects in magnetic-core materials in balun transformers may contribute to nonlinearity and cause generation of harmonics with attendant TVI problems. However, to my knowledge, this problem has not been addressed in the literature and no measurements have been made to lend experimental validity to these concerns. For this reason a popular commercially available rod magnetic core 1:1 balun was measured for nonlinearity at a power level of 2 kW PEP.

The two-tone test method<sup>1</sup> offers a convenient means for measuring harmonic distortion. It's the method commonly used for determining the linearity of power tubes and solid-state devices. If two rf signals are linearly combined and are equal in amplitude, the resultant envelope varies periodically from zero to maximum. When a two-tone rf signal is passed through a nonlinear device, many new signals are produced, including harmonics and products

resulting from harmonics and the original signals. Products that fall near the original signals in frequency are known as odd-order products (3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th). The measurement of the amplitude of these products with respect to the amplitude of one of the original signals is an excellent method for evaluating the harmonic distortion products generated by a nonlinear device.

The two-tone method was used to measure the harmonic distortion contribution of the commercial ferrite balun. In this experiment, the two rf signal sources were 2000 Hz apart at 2.001 and 2.003 MHz. The signals were combined and amplified to 2 kW PEP and fed through the balun to the load. The distortion products were measured with a modified HP310A Wave Analyzer. Power output at the 50-ohm load was measured with an HP3400A rms Volt-Meter. **Table 10** summarizes the results of the measurements. Note the 3rd-order distortion product increased from 43 to 39 dB below one of the two original signals, a 4-dB deterioration. Under the set of power-amplifier operating conditions chosen, the 5th- and 7th-order products decreased, and the 9th-



**fig. 7. Phase inverter based on the same principles as the coreless balun.** This useful coaxial line component changes the phase of an rf signal applied at the 50-ohm input terminal by 180°; the phase reversal is produced by the cross connections between the two coaxial lines at A-B. Connections at A-B are isolated from ground by the self-resonance of the coiled coax lines. Construction, dimensions, and connections are the same as the coreless balun shown in fig. 1. From the common point C (system ground) to the output terminals, coax lines A and B are each 127 cm (50 inches) long. The lines are wound into a seven-turn random wound coil of 11.5 cm (4½ inches) nominal diameter. For clarity, only one turn is shown. Performance data is shown in table 12.

**table 4. Performance characteristics of the two-stage 50/12.5-ohm transformer of fig. 3 consisting of the balun of fig. 1 combined with the 4:1 transformer of fig. 5 (Part 1).**

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
3.5	53	22	1.49	3.5
4.0	53	20	1.44	2.7
7.0	56	9	1.21	2.1
14.0	55	-1	1.10	3.3
21.0	47	-1	1.07	0.0
28.0	45	10	1.23	4.3
30.0	47	12	1.25	6.5

order distortion product again increased.

It's clear from these measurements that you can't assume that a magnetic-core device, such as a ferrite core balun, is perfectly linear at all power levels. Unless flux density is held below the saturation threshold for the core material used, magnetic-core baluns and transformers can affect the linearity of your equipment and may cause TVI through the generation of harmonics.

### W1JR balun improvement

Joe Reisert, W1JR, made an excellent contribution to the state of the art in his article, "Simple and Efficient Broadband Balun," in the September, 1978, issue of *ham radio*.<sup>2</sup> An improvement in the balance of the W1JR balun can be made by the very simple addition of a length of insulated hookup wire wound on the toroid as a continuation of the coax winding.

\*Also proposed by K4KJ and discussed in the February, 1980, issue of *ham radio*, page 28.

See **fig. 6** and the photo. The length of the compensating winding must, of course, be equal to the coax length. This modification was made at the suggestion of Ray Rinaudo, W6ZO.\* It's based on the principles described in Part 1, showing how the length of coiled coaxial line of **fig. 2** (Part 1) is evolved into the compensated balun of **fig. 3** (Part 1).

Data showing VSWR and inherent balance of the compensated and uncompensated baluns are shown in **table 11**. The balance measurement was made by terminating the balun with 50 ohms, driving at the frequencies shown, and measuring the voltage with respect to ground (enclosure) at each of the output terminals. Note the very significant variations in balance shown for the uncompensated balun, compared with the reasonably good inherent balance shown in the right-hand column. Balance is defined

**table 5. Performance characteristics of the two-stage 50/200-ohm transformer of fig. 4 consisting of the balun of fig. 1 combined with the 4:1 transformer of fig. 6 (Part 1).**

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
3.5	60	25	1.63	1.3
4.0	60	25	1.63	0.6
7.0	60	3	1.21	0.6
14.0	48	0	1.04	0.6
21.0	51	10	1.19	0.0
28.0	60	2	1.20	3.3
30.0	60	-1	1.20	3.3

table 6. Performance of 50/12.5-ohm unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer of fig. 5. The two right-hand columns compare VSWR of coupled and uncoupled configurations as explained in the text. VSWR on the 80-meter band can be improved by increasing the length of the coax lines as explained in the design procedure.

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR (uncoupled)	VSWR (coupled)
3.5	49	20	1.4	1.6
4.0	50	19	1.4	1.6
7.0	54	14	1.3	1.5
14.0	58	11	1.3	1.5
21.0	61	6	1.2	1.6
28.0	55	4	1.1	1.4
30.0	53	4	1.1	1.4

as the difference between the rf voltage readings at each of the two output terminals to ground (enclosure) divided by the sum of the two readings, expressed as a percentage.

Fig. 7 shows how to build a useful component for reversing the phase of an rf signal in a coaxial line. This phase inverter is useful for coaxial-fed W8JK antennas and other close-spaced phased arrays. The phase reversal takes place at the cross connection of two coax lines at terminals A and B. Terminals A and B are isolated from ground by the self-resonance principles described last month (fig. 3) and in fig. 12. Terminals A and B are not shorted by the grounded common connection between the coax outer conductors at C because of the high impedance over the outer conductors of the coiled coax lines. Of course, 180-degree phase shift can be accomplished in coax with a half-wavelength line; phase shift by this method, however, depends on frequency. The simple device shown in fig. 7 inverts phase by 180 degrees independent of frequency; it inverts rf phase by exactly 180 degrees, with respect to equivalent length of coaxial cable, over a very broad band of frequencies. Measured broadband VSWR performance of the phase inverter is shown in table 12.

Phase inverters optimized for other frequency ranges may be designed according to the systematic

design procedure for balun transformers detailed at the conclusion of this article.

## summary of results

Of the various coreless rf devices made during the project, eleven are described in Parts 1 and 2 of this article. For convenience, they are summarized in Table 13, which correlates the construction of each device with measured performance data.

The transformers described in this article were, for the most part, designed with a combination of intuition and practical experience with coax baluns. However, as the project evolved, I gathered information that can be organized into a systematic design procedure. For example, N6AIG suggested a method of analysis starting with diagramming all of the possible ways to connect the ends of two or more coaxial cables.

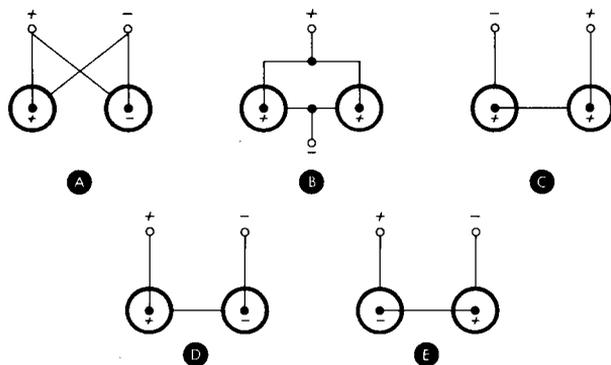


fig. 8. Various connections for pairs of coaxial lines. Polarity is arbitrarily assigned to the terminals, and the resulting polarity of the center conductors with respect to the outer conductors is indicated.

The diagram of fig. 8 shows most of the connections possible with a pair of lines, and fig. 9 shows some of the combinations for four lines. Similar diagrams can, of course, be drawn for any number of lines. Polarities are then assigned to the network terminals.

Next, assign polarities to each of the coax center conductors with respect to the outer conductors. Ex-

table 7. Performance of the 50-ohm coreless balun shown in fig. 1 compared with a commercial ferrite-core balun. VSWR was calculated from the impedance magnitude and phase data and is referred to 50 ohms.

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	coreless balun				ferrite-core commercial balun			
	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
3.5	48	16	1.33	2.8	49	11	1.21	11.8
4.0	49	14	1.28	2.1	49	9	1.17	12.0
7.0	50	10	1.19	1.3	50	9	1.17	11.6
14.0	50	8	1.15	2.5	55	11	1.24	7.9
21.0	51	8	1.15	4.2	63	12	1.37	1.4
28.0	52	9	1.18	1.3	72	5	1.46	3.9
30.0	53	9	1.18	1.3	75	8	1.54	1.6

**table 8. Performance characteristics of a popular commercial 1:4 toroid balun transformer compared with the two-stage 50/200-ohm balun transformer of fig. 4.**

$F_0$ (MHz)	coreless balun transformer				commercial toroid balun transformer			
	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
3.5	60	25	1.63	1.3	53	6	1.12	1.8
7.0	60	3	1.21	0.6	53	8	1.16	2.5
14.0	48	0	1.04	0.6	54	16	1.34	12.0
21.0	51	10	1.19	0.0	57	27	1.66	18.0
30.0	60	-1	1.20	3.3	69	44	2.53	21.0

amples of these assignments are shown in **figs. 8** and **9**.

Now make a table similar to **table 14**. This table will be an aid in analyzing each of the possible end-connection combinations. Construct the table by choosing the input and output connections you want for your application, taking into account balance/unbalance and impedance. Show these connections in columns 1 and 2.

Next, determine whether there is a polarity match. The input connection must be compatible with the output connection. This is determined by inspecting the polarities assigned to the inner conductors. For example, **A** cannot be matched with **B** in **fig. 8** because **A** has one + and one - center conductor polarity, whereas **B** has two + polarities. **A** and **D** are compatible because both have + and - polarities. Indicate whether there is a polarity match in column 3.

Whether the connection is balanced or unbalanced can be determined by inspection; this information is entered in columns 4 and 5. For example, **A** is balanced and **B** is unbalanced. An unbalanced connection can be converted to a balanced connection

by the addition of one or more compensating lines. For example, unbalanced connection **F** or **fig. 8** may be converted to a balanced configuration by connecting the outside conductor of a dummy length of coax to the positive terminal. Wind the coax as a continuation of the line connected to the negative terminal.

Part 1 explained how the compensating winding creates balanced terminals by showing how the isolated terminals of **fig. 2** (Part 1) evolve into the balanced terminals of **fig. 3** (Part 1).

Input and output impedances of transformers made with 50-ohm lines are shown in **table 14**, columns 6 and 7. For example, for connections **A-D** (third line in **table 14**, the input impedance is 25 ohms, because two 50-ohm lines are connected in parallel at the input. The output impedance is 100 ohms, because the two 50-ohm lines connected in series at the output are properly terminated with 100 ohms.

The transformation ratio (column 8) is simply determined from columns 6 and 7. If the transformer in this case had been made with 75-ohm line, the input impedance would be 37.5 ohms, and the output

**table 9. This table compares the performance of the corless balun of fig. 1 with that of a typical 1:1 commercial ferrite core balun with varying loads. VSWR is calculated with respect to 50 ohms from the impedance magnitude and phase-angle data.**

$F_0$ (MHz)	load			coreless balun			commercial ferrite balun		
	R (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	R (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	R (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR
3.5	16.0	7	3.1	22.0	34	2.9	17	25	3.2
3.5	20.0	4	2.5	25.0	28	2.4	22	20	2.5
3.5	25.0	3	2.0	28.5	25	2.1	26	18	2.1
3.5	33.0	2	1.5	37.0	21	1.6	35	15	1.6
3.5	50.0	1	1.0	54.0	20	1.3	51	13	1.3
3.5	75.0	0	1.5	77.0	20	1.8	75	14	1.6
3.5	100.0	0	2.0	98.0	25	2.0	97	25	2.3
3.5	125.0	-1	2.5	127.0	24	2.9	122	18	2.6
3.5	150.0	-1	3.0	140.0	31	3.4	144	20	3.1
14.0	16.5	22	3.3	53.0	60	3.7	33	60	4.1
14.0	21.0	20	2.6	54.0	48	2.6	36	51	3.0
14.0	25.0	18	2.2	54.0	34	1.9	38	46	2.6
14.0	32.0	14	1.7	57.0	30	1.8	43	35	2.0
14.0	51.0	7	1.1	56.0	2	1.1	61	15	1.4
14.0	75.0	5	1.5	62.0	-20	1.5	80	0	1.6
14.0	100.0	3	2.0	62.0	-36	2.0	100	-13	2.1
14.0	125.0	1	2.5	65.0	-46	2.6	117	-21	2.6
14.0	150.0	1	3.0	66.0	-50	2.9	126	-26	2.9

**table 10. Summary of the distortion contribution of a typical commercial ferrite core balun at 2 kW PEP. The linearity of a high-power linear amplifier was measured with and without the balun connected between the amplifier and the load.**

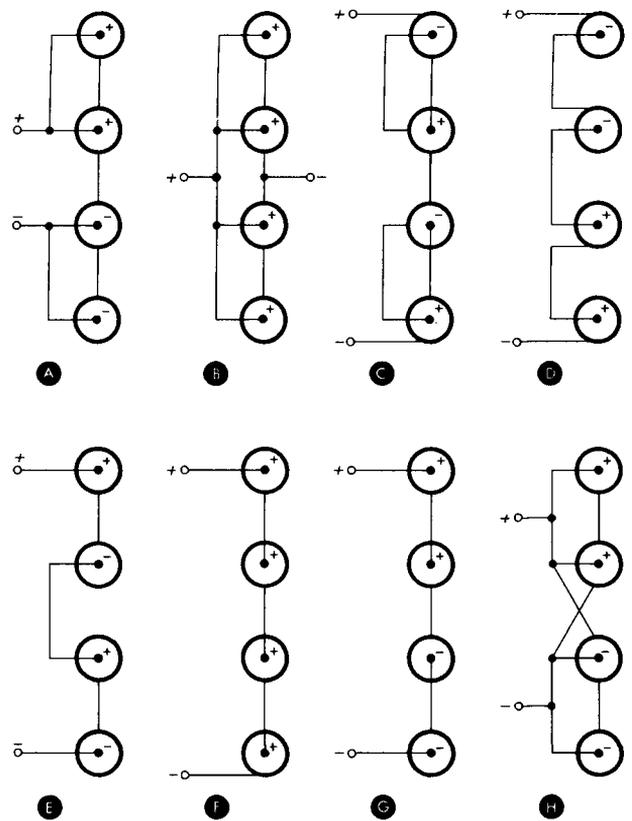
	odd order products				
	3rd	5th	7th	9th	11th
distortion products, amplifier without balun (dB)	43	43	52	63	60
distortion products, amplifier with balun (dB)	39	48	56	60	60

impedance would be 150 ohms. Incidentally, the transformer of this example (A-D, table 14) is the same configuration as that shown in fig. 4 of Part 1 except that input and output connections are reversed. All the possible connections are not listed in table 14, as indicated by the dashed lines. Completing the list of possible combinations is left as a challenge to the reader.

The next step is to determine how the lines are to be coiled and to determine the coupling between the coils. Draw a schematic diagram similar to fig. 1 of Part 1. A sample drawing of the example A-D in table 14 is shown in fig. 10. For analysis, assign an arbitrary input rf voltage of 100 volts. In this case, the input is balanced, so a balanced input voltage of  $\pm 50$  volts is assigned. A total of 100 volts is applied to each line, so the output voltage is 200 volts ( $\pm 100$  volts with respect to ground). Note that 50 volts appears along the outside conductor across the length of each of the lines.

Determine the magnitude and polarity of the voltage along the outer conductors by tracing the applied voltage. Current will tend to flow over the outside of the outer conductors in the direction shown by the arrows. Sufficient impedance must be provided to prevent shorting the applied voltage. Another example of this technique for analysis is shown in the schematic of the unbalanced-to-unbalanced 50/200-ohm transformer of fig. 11.

The required common-mode impedance is provided by coiling the coaxial lines. The lines of fig. 10



**fig. 9. Some of the many possible connections for four coaxial lines. Polarity of the network terminals as well as the polarity of the coax center conductors is shown.**

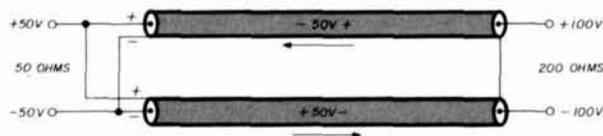
may be coiled together (closely coupled), because the voltage across the two lines is the same. The direction of current flow dictates that the lines must be coiled together as shown in fig. 4 of Part 1. If the lines are coiled in opposite directions so that the current flow, as indicated by the arrows, is in the same direction, the coils will have positive mutual coupling and maximum common-mode impedance (input/output isolation). This is the reason the lines are coiled together into a continuous winding as shown, for example, in fig. 4 of Part 1.

**table 11. Comparison of W1JR Balun<sup>2</sup> with and without compensating winding. Additional winding of insulated hookup wire on the toroid shown in the photograph and the drawing (fig. 6B) substantially improves balance as shown below. Because of lead length, load VSWR is high at 14 MHz and above. See load data below.**

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	load			W1JR balun, <sup>2</sup> uncompensated				W1JR balun, <sup>2</sup> compensated			
	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)	Z (ohms)	$\theta$ (degrees)	VSWR	balance (per cent)
1.8	49	1	1.03	48	1	1.05	99.0	49	7	1.13	1.5
3.5	49	2	1.04	49	4	1.08	93.0	50	6	1.11	1.5
4.0	49	3	1.06	49	4	1.08	92.0	50	7	1.13	1.5
7.0	49	5	1.09	51	8	1.15	71.0	52	8	1.16	0.0
14.0	49	10	1.19	63	11	1.35	3.7	61	8	1.28	0.0
21.0	50	15	1.30	76	4	1.35	38.0	68	0	1.36	7.1
28.0	52	19	1.41	79	-12	1.66	47.0	51	-11	1.21	15.0
30.0	52	21	1.46	67	-17	1.53	48.0	36	-1	1.39	39.0

Depending on the choice of the many input/output configurations partially listed in **figs. 8 and 9**, the coaxial lines may or may not have current flow similar to that in example **A-D**. In some configurations, the direction of current flow on two lines is the same, in which case the lines must be wound together in the same direction. In other configurations, the voltage drops are not the same, so the coils should not be tightly coupled. The configuration shown in **fig. 11** is an example. In a number of unbalanced-to-unbalanced configurations, the voltage drop in one or more of the lines is zero (zero current flow). These lines should not be coupled with lines having voltage drop, because lines with zero voltage drop act like shorted turns. The unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer of **fig. 5** is an example of this.

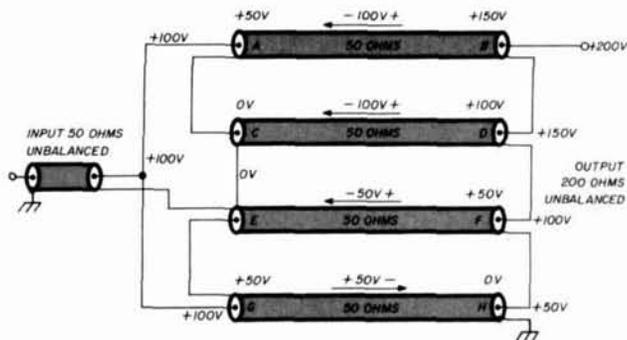
The outer conductor of coax **CD** (**fig. 5**) has the same potential at both ends. It should not, therefore, be coupled to the coiled length **AB**. The effect of trying to couple incompatible coils together is shown in the two right-hand columns of data in **table 6**.



**fig. 10.** Schematic of the example **A-D** table 13 and **fig. 4** of Part 1. A balanced input voltage of 100 volts ( $\pm 50$  volts) is assigned for analysis. 50 volts appears across the outer conductor along the length of each line, causing current to flow in the direction of the arrows. Enough impedance must be provided along the outside of the lines to prevent shorting the applied voltage.

**Fig. 9** shows some of the many possible input and output connections for a group of four coax lines. Terminal and coax center-conductor polarities are indicated in the same format as in **fig. 8**. A number of the four-line connections are shown in **table 15** to serve as examples. Transformers consisting of any number of lines may be analyzed in this way. The highest transformation ratio depends on the number of coax lines. **Table 14** shows that two lines can achieve a transformation of four, and **table 15** shows that four lines can achieve transformation ratios up to sixteen. The highest transformation ratio available is equal to the square of the number of lines.<sup>3</sup> The length of all lines should be the same, to preserve phase relationships.

The final step in the design procedure is to determine the optimum length of coax line and the number of turns in the coil. If the coil has too few turns, performance will be poor at low frequencies; if it has too many turns, performance will be poor at high frequencies. As an example, in the balun described in



**fig. 11.** Another example similar to **fig. 10** showing how to analyze a transformer configuration for direction and magnitude of voltage drops over the outside conductors of the coax lines. Lines **AB** and **CD** should be wound together in parallel and in the same direction for positive mutual coupling, like coiled line **AB** in **fig. 5**. Lines **EF** and **GH** should be wound together in opposite directions for the same reason.

**fig. 1**, each RG-58A/U line is 127 cm (50 inches) long. The lines were random wound into a 11.5-cm (4.5-inch) nominal diameter coil. VSWR performance over the useful frequency range is shown in **table 1**. Note the increase in VSWR at the ends of the frequency range and compare this with **fig. 12**.

**Fig. 12** shows the impedance across the output terminals of the balun of **fig. 1** plotted as a function of frequency. When the balun is open circuited; that is, when the center conductor at the output is disconnected from the dummy coaxial line, the self-impedance of the coax coiled outer conductor can be measured. The vector impedance meter was connected from point **A** to point **B** (**fig. 12**), and the impedance magnitude was measured between 1 and 70 MHz. Note that the impedance from **A** to **B** is always greater than 50 ohms, the line surge impedance, over the useful frequency range of the balun (**table 1**).

When designing a balun or transformer to your needs, make the coil self-resonant frequency approximately equal to the average of the upper and lower frequency limits of the band of interest. For example, if you want to design a transformer to cover 3.5-30 MHz, the open-circuited coil self-resonant frequency should be about 16 MHz. If you want your balun/transformer to be optimum for 160, 80, and 40 me-

**table 12.** Broadband VSWR performance of the 50-ohm to 50-ohm coax phase inverter shown in **fig. 7**.

F <sub>0</sub> (MHz)	Z (ohms)	θ (degrees)	VSWR
3.5	54	16	1.34
4.0	54	14	1.30
7.0	57	4	1.16
14.0	53	-3	1.08
21.0	48	-2	1.06
28.0	46	4	1.11
30.0	46	7	1.16

**Table 13. Tabular summary of the balun transformers built and measured by W6TC.**

input/output impedance		input/output	bandwidth	construction	measured data
ohms	ratio	balance	MHz		
50/12.5	4:1	balanced/balanced	1.8-30	fig. 5, part 1	table 1, part 1
50/200	1:4	balanced/balanced	3.5-30	fig. 6, part 1	table 2A, part 1
50/200	1:4	balanced/balanced	1.8-14	fig. 6, part 1	table 2B, part 1
50/50	1:1	unbalanced/balanced	3.5-30	fig. 1, part 2	table 1, part 2
50/50	1:1	unbalanced/balanced	1.8-14	fig. 1, part 2	table 2A, part 2
50/50	1:1	unbalanced/balanced	1.8-14	fig. 1, part 2	table 2B, part 2
50/50	1:1	unbalanced/balanced	21-100	fig. 2, part 2	table 3, part 2
50/12.5	4:1	unbalanced/balanced	3.5-30	fig. 3, part 2	table 4, part 2
50/200	1:4	unbalanced/balanced	3.5-30	fig. 4, part 2	table 5, part 2
50/12.5	4:1	unbalanced/unbalanced	7.0-30	fig. 5, part 2	table 6, part 2
50/50	1:1	unbalanced/unbalanced	3.5-30	fig. 7, part 2	table 12, part 2

(inverted)

ters, make the resonant frequency about 4.5 MHz. For two or three adjacent band designs, the frequency isn't critical; ± 10 per cent accuracy is sufficient.

I found that a grid-dip meter can be used to make this measurement. Make certain that the balun/transformer is open circuited at the output, as described above. The coil diameter should be 15-20 times the coax line diameter. Remember that these baluns and transformers make use of a broadly resonant circuit consisting of the distributed inductance and capacitance of the coax line outside surfaces. Accordingly, if the device is mounted on a metal plate or in a metal enclosure, the resonant frequency should be determined while in place. I tried extending the low-frequency limit of one of these transformers by adding lumped capacitance to the coiled coax at the output. (For example, between **A** and **B** in fig. 12.) This artificial loading does, in fact, lower the frequency of minimum VSWR; however, bandwidth is severely reduced.

### design procedure summary

In summary, a systematic design procedure for coreless transformers and baluns is as follows:

1. Select input and output coaxial line connections (see examples in figs. 8 and 9).
2. Assign polarities.

3. Make certain the polarities of the input and output connections match (column 3, tables 14 and 15).

4. Check input and output balance by inspection (columns 4 and 5).

5. Check input and output impedance by inspection (column 6 and 7).

6. Determine transformation ratio (column 8).

7. Draw a schematic diagram similar to that in figs. 10 and 11 for analysis.

8. Assign an input voltage, such as 100 volts.

9. Determine the polarity and magnitude of voltage across the length of the lines.

10. Determine the direction of current flow over the outer conductors of the lines.

11. Determine which lines must be coiled, if they can be coiled together, and the sense of the mutual coupling.

12. Select the length of line, coil diameter, and number of turns using a grid-dip meter to resonate the coil near the average between the upper and lower frequencies of the band of interest.

13. Make certain that the rf paths through all coax lines are equal, to preserve phase.

**table 14. This table is a partial list of the coax connections shown in fig. 8. It is used as an aid in analyzing the connections.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
connection	connection	polarity	balance	balance	impedance	impedance	transformation
(in)	(out)	(match)	(in)	(out)	in (ohms)	out (ohms)	ratio (in/out)
A	B	no					
A	C	no					
A	D	yes	balanced	balanced	25	100	1:4
B	C	yes	unbalanced	unbalanced	25	100	1:4
B	D	no					
—	—	—					
—	—	—					
—	—	—					

table 15. This table shows some of the connections for four coax lines shown in fig. 9. The impedances listed in columns 6 and 7 assume the use of 50-ohm lines.

1	2	3	4	column	5	6	7	8
connection	connection	polarity	balance		balance	impedance	impedance	transformation
(in)	(out)	(match)	(in)		(out)	(in)	(out)	(ratio)
						(ohms)	(ohms)	(in/out)
A	B	no						
B	C	no						
A	D	yes	balanced		balanced	50	200.0	1:4
F	B	yes	unbalanced		unbalanced	200	12.5	16:1
E	C	yes	balanced		balanced	200	50.0	4:1
B	C	no						
—	—	—						

## advantages of coreless balun transformers

The advantages of this new class of broadband coaxial line transformers over magnetic-core transformers are as follows:

1. They are inexpensive.
2. They are linear; there are no materials in the system that can saturate.
3. They use readily available materials: only coax and hookup wire.
4. They are lightweight and compact.

5. They are weatherproof because of the materials; an enclosure is not required.
6. They have low VSWR.
7. They are inherently balanced.
8. They have high power-handling capability limited only by the coaxial line chosen. When made with Teflon coax, they are virtually indestructible in Amateur service.
9. There are no closely spaced or tightly twisted enameled wires and no ferrite or powdered iron core materials that can result in arcing.

## conclusion

The purpose of this article is to show how high-performance balun transformers can be built free of the disadvantages of magnetic core materials. I hope I've presented enough data on this new class of devices for you to be able to reproduce one or more of the designs described here, or to design one of your own to meet your requirements. My goal has been to provide enough information for others to be able to reproduce these useful balun transformers, even though they may not have access to fine instruments such as the Hewlett Packard vector impedance bridge, rf voltmeter, or programmable calculator.

## acknowledgment

I am indebted to the EIMAC gang (the laboratory staff at EIMAC) and the staff at CTC for counsel, constant encouragement, and after-hours use of their laboratory facilities.

*Note:* The HP-67 program for calculating VSWR that should have appeared in the appendix of part 1 of W6TC's article (February, 1980, *ham radio*) can be found on page 70 of this issue.

## references

1. *Care and Feeding of Power Grid Tubes*, EIMAC Division of Varian, San Carlos, California, 1967.
2. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "Simple and Efficient Broadband Balun," *ham radio*, September, 1978, page 12.
3. Ruthroff, "Some Broad-Band Transformers," *Proceedings of the IRE*, August, 1959, pages 1337-1342.

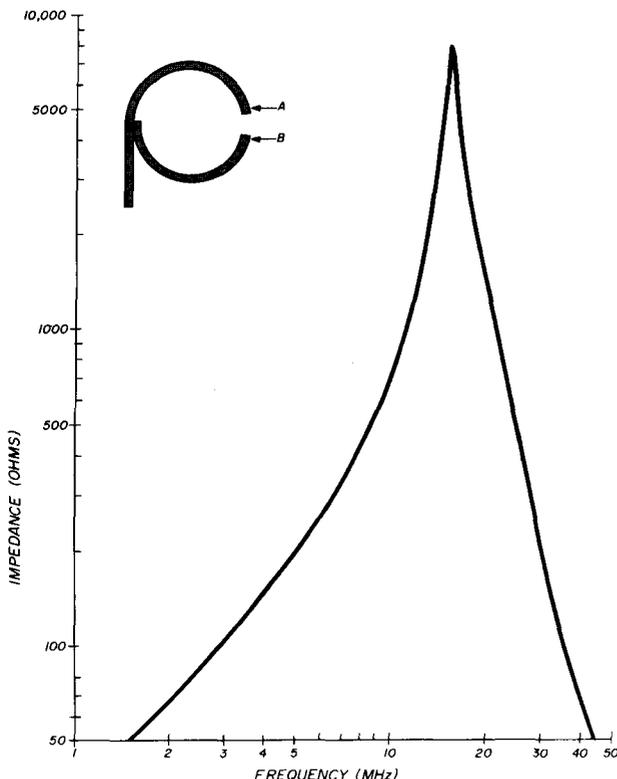


fig. 12. Impedance from point A to point B of open-circuited balun. Impedance at AB is greater than 50 ohms, the line surge impedance over the useful frequency range of the balun.

ham radio

# considerations regarding microphones and simple speech processing

## A look at simple homemade microphones and speech processors

**This article describes** a microphone stand that can be built easily and that's much more convenient to use than the typical commercial unit. Also described are simple preamplifier and clipper circuits that can be added to a phone station between microphone and transmitter.

### improved desk microphone

In spite of all the equipment manufactured for sale to Amateurs, many desirable items still can't be readily purchased. Many times these items are simple to build, and many times the item needed is a simplified version of what's commercially available. In any case, it's seldom that the scratch-built item isn't a big cost saver.

In the case that prompted this article, the audio gain in my low-band rig was marginal. Close talking in a moderate voice into a standard crystal microphone was required for full SSB output. This condition may not be unusual based on my own experience and that of others I've talked to. Additionally, standard microphone stands have always left a lot to be desired, to my way of thinking. First, they're

seldom adjustable in height; second, they must be placed off to the side if you want to take notes or fill in your log while talking. One of my friends claims the best he can do is get his nose up to the bottom of the microphone; in my case, I have to bend over to speak into a microphone mounted on a typical commercial stand. The solution to this problem is a boom-type microphone stand.

The mechanical end of this kind of project is wide open with respect to cost and complexity. If you have the shop equipment, the boom stand can be a major project for tools such as a lathe and drill press. It's largely a matter of the materials and tools you have and your personal taste.\*

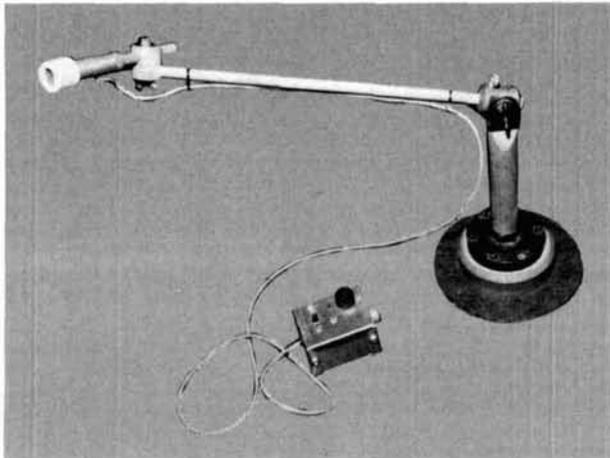
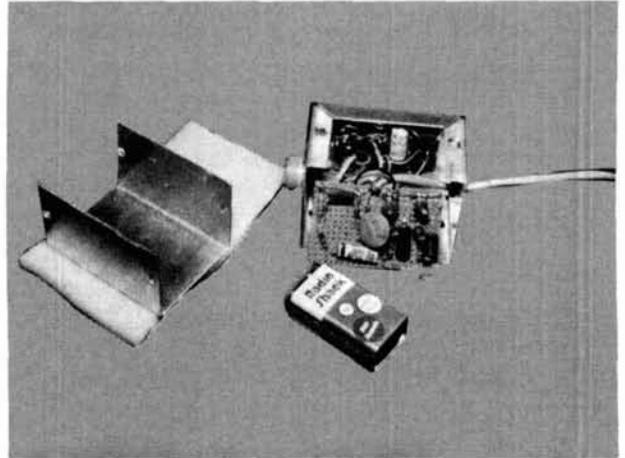
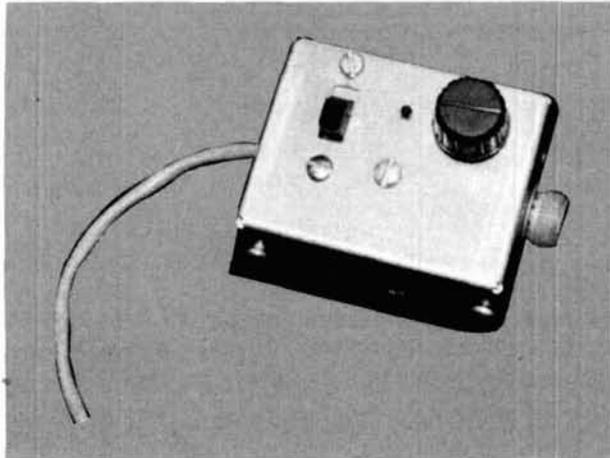
My original stand was made from junk-box parts and some pieces of birch dowel. It looks a bit "Tinker-Toyish," but it serves the purpose very well. The second design, which is shown in the diagram, requires no unusual tools and works better than the original.

### building the microphone stand

The base is made from two or more layers of 6.5-mm (1/4-inch) tempered Masonite (fig. 1). The base should be at least 153 mm (6 inches) in diameter and may be weighted if a heavy microphone is used. The upright section is a "plumber's delight" made from readily available plumbing fittings. The boom is a piece of Greenfield flexible tubing, which is available at electrical supply houses. This type of tubing is smooth and flexible. To stiffen it, use a piece of aluminum clothes line wire inside of it.

By George A. Wilson, Jr. W1OLP, 318 Fisher Street, Walpole, Massachusetts 02081

\*Metal is recommended for audio and radio-frequency shielding.



*Top left*, panel view of the two stage preamplifier/clipper described in the text. The on-off switch is at the left, the LED pilot light is in the center, and the gain control is on the right. The gain setting in the preamplifier controls the amount of clipping, while the gain setting in the transmitter sets the maximum modulation (or audio drive) level. Preamplifier gain will decrease as the battery voltage decreases making it necessary to readjust the gain control. The control in the transmitter should require readjustments only after major tuning changes. *Top right*, preamplifier circuit built on a perfboard and contained inside a mini box. The circuit is loose-mounted by wrapping it in foam plastic (under the box cover in the picture). The plastic insulates it from terminals and connections, which are part of the box itself, and provides all the mechanical strength needed. The on-off switch is separate from the gain control so that the preamplifier can be turned on and off without changing the gain setting. Input-output connectors can be varied to suit the needs of any transmitter/microphone combination. *Bottom left*, the first boom microphone built by the author. This type of construction led to a very useful microphone but requires more tools to build than the design in the text. The boom arms and upright section are constructed from birch dowels. This approach doesn't provide the audio and radio-frequency shielding that all-metal construction does. However, it's cost effective, since the parts were all from the junkbox. *Bottom right*, the microphone design described in the text. It is made of readily available materials easily assembled in the home workshop. If you lack the tools to make a round base, use a square or six-sided base, which will work just as well. This design provides all-metal shielding of the microphone element and that part of the cable inside the stand. The Greenfield flexible tubing is stiffened with an internal piece of aluminum clothesline wire. This approach provides the ultimate in adjustability and convenience.

### pilot light circuit

The LED pilot light in the two-stage circuit is of special interest. If the circuit is left on when not using the rig, the battery will last only a few days, depending on how new it is. Having learned the hard way, I realized that a pilot light with minimum power requirement was needed. Several power-saving tech-

niques were rejected before a friend suggested connecting the pilot light in series with the amplifier. Neat! A pilot light that actually causes a slight decrease in the current drain! It's not too bright, but it's adequate for the purpose. (If used with the single-stage preamplifier circuit, it may be necessary to add a resistor\* to ground after the LED. This will cause

more current to follow through the LED — at least 2 mA is required for most LEDs.)

Another solution to the power problem is an external source powered from the ac line. If the preamplifier is to be built into the rig there's little problem, even if it is a tube rig. In the latter case, a voltage source, such as the well by-passed cathode bias on an amplifier stage, can be used. The circuit will operate over a range of at least 7-15 volts. External supplies intended for calculators and similar devices can be used, or a miniature regulated supply can be built into the amplifier.

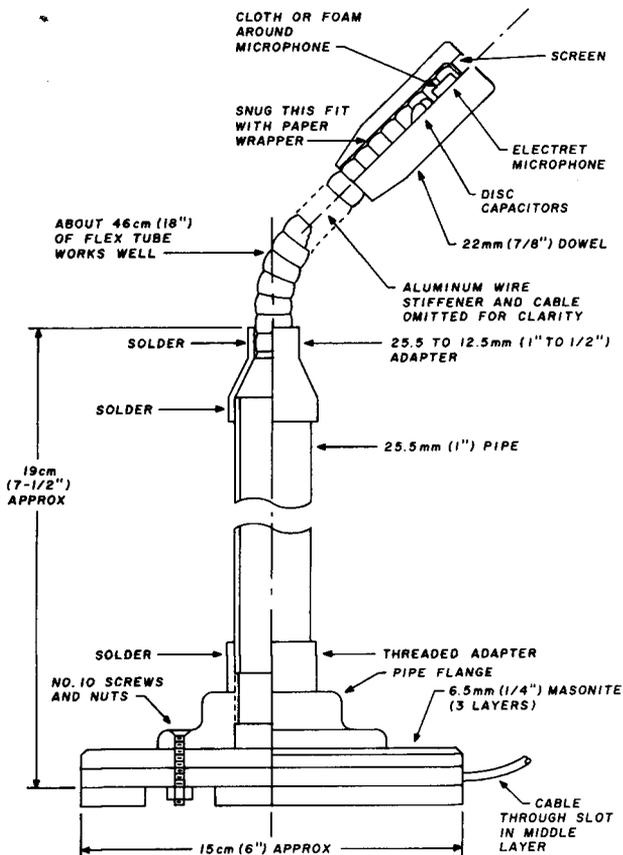


fig. 1. Mechanical layout of the desk microphone described in the text. The construction shown is for guidance only. Most builders will substitute materials on hand and their own techniques of fastening things together. A push-to-talk switch can be mounted on the base if desired.

## adapting the Electret cartridge

If an Electret microphone is used, it can be easily adapted to the boom using a short piece of 22-mm (7/8-inch) birch dowel. Drill the dowel to fit the tubing outside diameter (16 mm, or 5/8 inch) but do not

\*Try resistors in the 2-5 kilohm (1/4-watt) range. The lower the resistance, the brighter the LED will be.

go quite all the way through. Turn the dowel around and drill through from the other end with a 12.5-mm (1/2-inch) diameter drill. Slip in a piece of screening from the 16-mm (5/8-inch) end. Sand the dowel, round the edges to suit yourself, and slip the dowel over the end of the Greenfield tubing. Use a piece of 77 x 128 mm (3 x 5 inch) card stock to "snug" the fit if necessary.

Slip the microphone into the end of the Greenfield tubing and make it snug with a layer or two of cloth, sponge rubber, or plastic foam. Make the connections before putting the microphone element into place. Don't neglect a ground connection to tubing at the microphone end!

I've received many on-the-air compliments on the Electret microphone, which compensate for its low output and the power requirement for its internal amplifier.

Other microphone elements can be adapted in a similar manner or with a little ingenuity. For example, the top of a plastic bottle can be cut off and used to house a larger microphone element. If your workmanship isn't the greatest, a "blast shield" can be purchased (Olson Radio has them). A shield of this type will cover the whole microphone housing and make things look quite professional.

## plumbing details

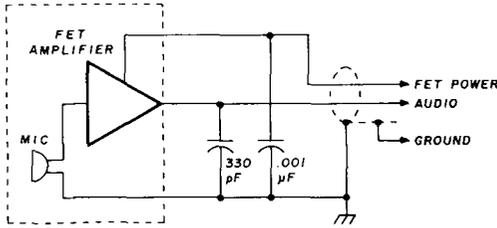
The Greenfield tubing and pipe fittings can be soldered together using a propane torch, standard plumbing flux, and solder. Details of the plumbing lash-up are left to you, since the availability of junk-box material may determine your approach. The stand in the photos has a 128-mm (5-inch) length of 25.5-mm (1-inch) copper pipe with a reducing fitting to hold the Greenfield tubing. A 25.5-mm (1-inch) copper pipe threaded adapter was used to mount the pipe flange at the bottom.

All told, including a Radio Shack Electret microphone element, the microphone cost less than \$10.00. Most of the cost was in the plumbing fittings. Not a bad price for an extra convenient microphone!

Unlike mikes, most commercially available speech processing equipment is complex and expensive. Many hams need speech processing for two reasons: a) lack of audio gain in the transmitter, and b) a need to limit the audio level to prevent overmodulation and consequent wide bandwidths. In the first case, we're short-changing ourselves by not using the transmitter's full capability. In the second case, we're causing inconvenience to others by splattering outside our allowed bandwidth. In fact, we're operating illegally in this case. Both of these problems can be resolved by building an outboard solid-state speech processor — or buying one.

## simple microphone amplifier

If lack of gain and/or power for an Electret microphone is your problem, the single-stage bipolar transistor amplifier shown in fig. 2 can be used. The circuit includes a regulated voltage source for an Electret microphone. The zener regulator output is for the microphone's internal amplifier. It reduces the 9-volt battery voltage to about 4 volts, a nominal supply voltage that will satisfy most microphones. Check your microphone and use an appropriate zener if the supply voltage should be higher or lower.



Typical Electret microphone circuit. Output impedances vary but are typically in the order of 1 kilohm. Disc ceramic capacitors tend to short out rf that may be picked up. This type of microphone is inexpensive and provides excellent speech quality. The fet amplifier is built in.

After pricing zeners for the 4-6 volt range, I bought a blister pack full for less than \$2.00 and found four usable diodes among them. A test circuit can be made by connecting the diode in series with the 2.2-kilohm resistor specified in fig. 2, a voltmeter, and the 9-volt battery. Check the diode in both directions. It will read about 0.6 volt in one direction and the zener voltage (if less than 9 volts) in the other direction. Mark the diode polarity on the diode if it was not marked as received.

The transistor amplifier circuit shown is very

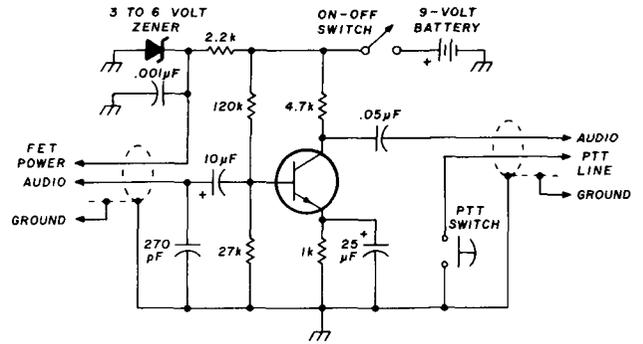


fig. 2. Simple amplifier for use with low-output microphones. A regulated supply for an Electret microphone is included. All resistors  $\frac{1}{4}$  watt. Transistor is 2N2925 or equivalent. Capacitors are disc ceramic except where polarity is marked; these are electrolytics. This circuit is not recommended for microphones with impedances higher than 50,000 ohms. The output is intended to match transmitters with high-impedance microphone inputs.

tolerant of the transistor used. Most any medium- or high-gain ( $h_{fe} = 100-300$ ) NPN transistor should do the trick. The 2N2925 is typical of this type and is usually in plentiful supply.

The circuit can be built on a small piece of perf-board. The 9-volt battery and circuit were wrapped in plastic foam to keep them from rattling about and were tucked into the minibox without rigid mounting. The capacitors across the microphone, and at all leads entering or leaving the minibox enclosure, were intended to minimize rf entering the circuit and causing problems.

## two-stage speech processor

If you're looking for some gain and would like full audio drive without splattering, the circuit of fig. 3 is your answer. This circuit includes two stages of gain, a diode clipper circuit, and an RC filter that reduces

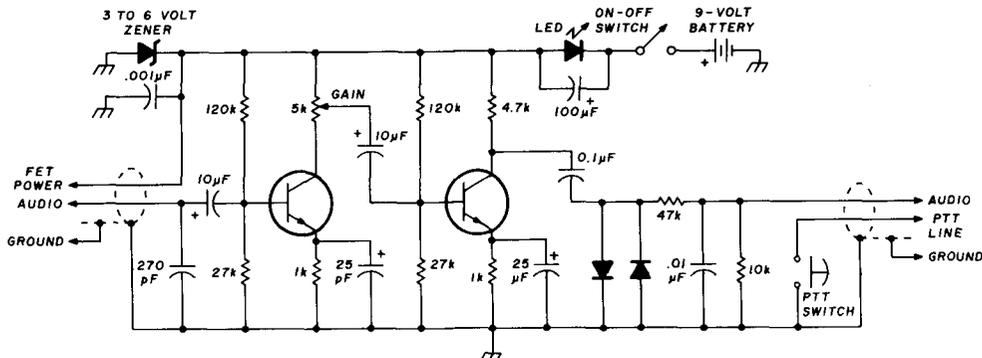


fig. 3. Two-stage amplifier/clipper circuit. A regulated supply for an Electret microphone is included. All resistors  $\frac{1}{4}$  watt. Transistors are 2N2925 or equivalent. Capacitors are disc ceramic except where polarity is marked; these are electrolytics. Diodes are 1N4149/1N914. Input-output impedances are similar to those of the single-stage amplifier of fig. 2.

# ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

## Join The Leader In Satellite Navigations and Spread Spectrum Communication.

Magnavox Advanced Products has exciting career opportunities for Research and Development Electronic Technicians at all levels of experience ranging from entry level to Senior Engineering Associate. Trade school, military school, amateur radio or equivalent industry experience required.

Selected applicants will participate in the design and development of electronic circuits for state-of-the-art communications and radio navigation systems. The positions offer challenging learning experiences and excellent promotional opportunities with a rapidly growing electronic development company. Some of the specific discipline areas include the following:

### RF TECHNICIANS

Will be responsible for the design, breadboard, and check-out of RF circuits from VLF to L-Band using networks analyzers, spectrum analyzers, synthesized frequency generators, counters, noise figure power meters and other instruments. Circuits to be designed include RF amplifiers, mixers, modulators, synthesizers, IF amplifiers, filters, demodulators and many other communications circuits.

### ANALOG TECHNICIANS

Will be responsible for the design, breadboard and check-out of analog signal processing circuits using the latest oscilloscopes, function generators, digital voltmeters and many other instruments. Circuits to be designed include balanced phase detectors, analog multipliers, active filters, threshold detectors, A to D and D to A converters, phase locked loops, delay locked loops and other baseboard circuits.

### POWER SUPPLY TECHNICIAN

Will be responsible for the design, breadboard and check-out of high efficiency switching power supplies for communications and navigations equipment. The power supplies will provide low to medium power levels for military and sophisticated commercial sets having battery or AC power sources for land, sea, air and space applications.

If you have interest and experience in one or more of the above areas, call collect during business hours to Richard Navarro at:

**PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT**  
Dept. HR 3-80  
2829 Maricopa Street  
Torrance, CA 90503  
(213) 328-0770

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

**Magnavox**  
Government and Industrial Electronics Company  
Advanced Products Division

the distortion introduced by the clipper circuit. It also includes a voltage source for an Electret microphone and a novel pilot-light circuit (described later). This circuit has enough gain to allow the signal to be clipped or flat-topped by the back-to-back diodes. They set a peak-to-peak audio voltage level of 0.6 volt maximum that can't be exceeded by a loud voice or high gain settings in the preamplifier. Because the diodes fix the output level, the transmitter gain control can be used to set a relatively fixed drive level that won't cause splatter.

The diode clipping distorts audio quality by introducing harmonics of the voice frequencies. These harmonics are reduced by the RC filter that follows the diodes. This circuit is far from a cure-all, however, and this clipper-filter circuit must be classified as a rudimentary speech processor.

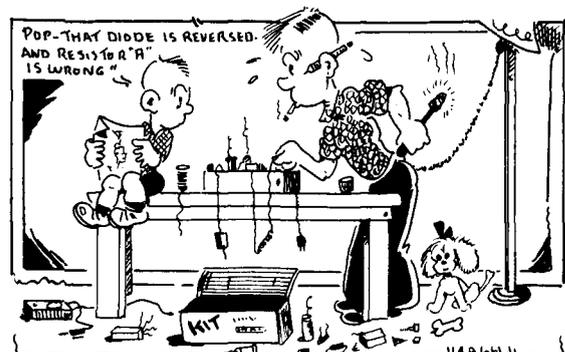
### gain control

The potentiometer in the two-stage amplifier is a gain control and will set the amount of gain ahead of the diode clipper. If set high, the gain will be great. The diodes will clip a great deal, and the ambient background noise will modulate the rig with ease. This setting will also introduce more audio distortion. The peak output level is set by the diodes, and the transmitter modulation level is set by the gain control in the transmitter. Once this control is set for any tune-up condition, the transmitter peak drive level will not be exceeded, even under close-talking conditions.

Some experimentation will be necessary. It will be necessary to readjust the transmitter gain control when major changes in transmitter tuning are made. (This adjustment has to be made even without a speech processor.) In my opinion, a simple processor of the sort shown can be very useful but shouldn't be overworked to the point that your listeners complain about distorted voice quality and the dishes clattering in the kitchen.

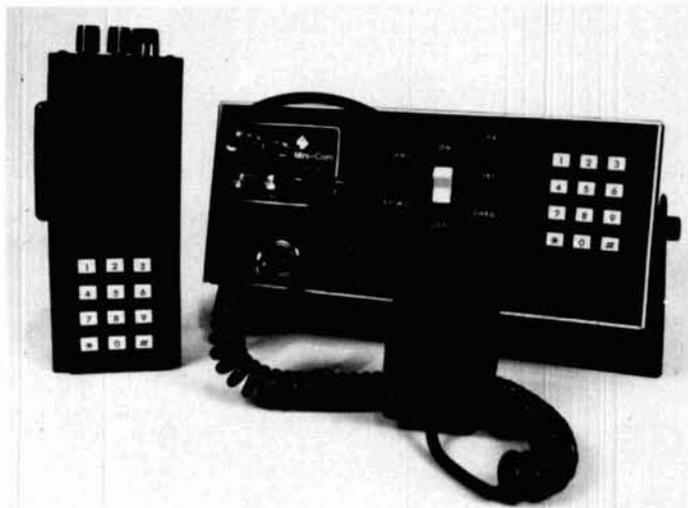
On-the-air results with these circuits have been gratifying. Their results-to-simplicity ratio is high!

**ham radio**



# FACTORY DIRECT SALE!!

## Wilson Electronics



**MARK II**  
Save \$105.90

**MARK IV**  
Save \$112.90

- At greatly reduced prices.
- Mark II and IV accessories.
- Introducing the new Mobile Amplifier Charger.
- Battery and Five free Xtal pairs of your choice with radio.

### Mobile Amplifier Charger and Amplifier Specifications

		POWER (Watts)			AMP* 13.8 Vdc
		Useable	In (Typ)	Out (Typ)	
WMH 440TT	Mobile Amplifier Charger	1-6	4	40	5.0
WMH 480TT	Mobile Amplifier Charger	1-6	4	85	15.6
WA 440	Broad Band Amplifier	1-6	4	40	4.8
WA 480	Broad Band Amplifier	1-6	4	85	15.5
WA 2080	Broad Band Amplifier	10-25	20	90	11.0

### MOBILE AMPLIFIER FEATURES

- 5-watt audio amplifier for external speaker.
- Automatic fast/trickle charge.
- Front panel Touch-Tone® Pad which allows generation of DTMF tones.
- Over and under mounting bracket for under dash, floor mounting or base station use.
- A Key-locking feature for security.
- Mobile antenna connect.

(Detach Here)

#### MODEL NUMBER

MODEL NUMBER		SALE PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> MARK II	1 and 2.5 Watt 2m HH	\$189.00
<input type="checkbox"/> MARK IV	1 and 4 Watt 2m HH Radios (Includes battery and 52/52 plus 5 Xtal pairs of your choice)	212.00
<input type="checkbox"/> BC-2	Desk Battery Charger	31.00
<input type="checkbox"/> BP-4	Extra Battery Pack	19.00
<input type="checkbox"/> LC-3	Leather Case	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> LC-3P	Leather Case for Touch-Tone® Pad	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TTP	Touch-Tone® Pad (Factory Installed)	48.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MC-12	Mobile Charger Only	135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WMH 440	40W Mobile Amplifier Charger	199.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WMH 480	80W Mobile Amplifier Charger	271.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WMH 440TT	40W Mobile Amplifier Charger with Touch-Tone® Pad	240.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WMH 480TT	80W Mobile Amplifier Charger with Touch-Tone® Pad	309.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WA 440	40W No Tuning Amplifier for Portable Radios	108.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WA 480	80W No Tuning Amplifier for Portable Radio	181.00
<input type="checkbox"/> WA 2080	80W No Tuning Amplifier for Mobile Units	147.00

TO: **Wilson Electronics**  
4288 South Polaris Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103



Ship me all indicated on above chart.

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check     Money Order     MC     VISA

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Xtals 52/52    /    /    /    /    /

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Prepaid — Nevada Residents Add 3 1/4% Sales Tax

# logarithmic detector with a post-injection marker generator

A specialized  
piece of test equipment  
that provides  
accurate frequency markers  
for crystal-filter alignment

The best way to align a crystal filter is to drive it with a swept signal generator that provides horizontal input to a scope, then detect the filter output and display it vertically. The detector should be logarithmic; that is, *linear in dB*. And it's helpful if accurate frequency markers are available on the display. This article describes such a box, which I suppose is properly called a "logarithmic detector with post-injection marker generator." That title seems a little long, so I call it the target for my sweeper.

This is a specialized piece of test gear, so many hams wouldn't consider building it; how many times does one align a crystal filter? The fact is, though, there isn't much in this thing in the way of parts, and it's easy to get running. I'd call it a "longweekender" project, and it sure is fun to play with.

## detector speed and dynamic range

In any logarithmic detector there's a tradeoff between speed and dynamic range. Take a peek ahead

at fig. 5, which shows our box giving a nice account of itself between  $-60$  and  $-10$  dBm. That data alone doesn't guarantee the performance we need because the data in fig. 5 is static; it doesn't show how long the detector takes to settle down when the input level is changed. To see why this is important, consider a typical test situation. We're running our sweeper at 30 Hz (to get a flicker-free display) and our filter is working great. On the display there's a single hill or blip having a width of, say, one-fifth of the screen (our sweep width is five filter bandwidths).

The scope vertical signal has a bandwidth of at least 150 Hz, probably more if our filter response has steep sides; figure it out yourself. This means that, if the displayed response is to have any meaningful relationship to the filter response, the detector must be fast, very fast as logarithmic detectors go. To get this speed we have to give up range; the 50-dB range of fig. 5 is poor in comparison with the 100-dB range available in instruments that can take their time about producing a reading.

## performance test

Perhaps the best way to specify the performance of the target is to describe the simple test I apply whenever I use it. Required are a signal generator capable of being 50 per cent modulated at 400 Hz, a calibrated step attenuator, and a dc-coupled scope. (You don't have a dc-coupled scope? Neither do I, but I *do* have an electronic switch that chops up an

By Dick Moroney, W1ERW, 50 Jagger Hill Road, Sanford, Maine 04073

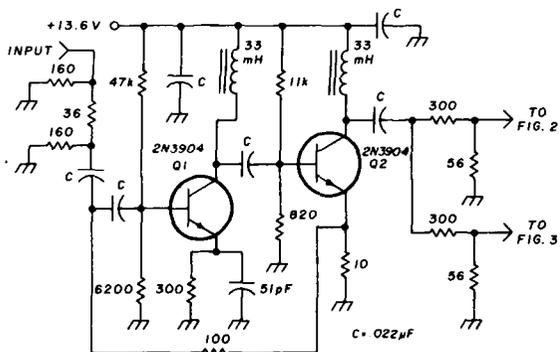


fig. 1. Schematic of the front end showing the input pad, preamplifier, and power divider. The two outputs deliver about 100 mV rms. Output circuit is designed to prevent interaction. The output resistors aren't critical; 330-ohm units could be used.

input to give the same effect; alternatively, you can connect a dc voltmeter along with the scope, although this is not as dramatic.)

Now, the peak-to-trough ratio of the envelope of a 50 per cent amplitude-modulated signal is exactly three; that is, the instantaneous power changes 10 dB over a modulation cycle. Hook up the stuff (using the scope internal sweep) and see what you see. The log of a sine wave isn't that much different from a sine wave, so you'll see a "sort of" sine wave of 400 Hz. Note the peak-to-peak size of the display and the average height.

Now crank in 10-dB attenuation. The shape of the display should be unchanged, because the instantaneous power is still varying 10 dB. The height of the display should have dropped exactly 10 dB; namely, the peak-to-peak size! Run this test over a range of input levels and frequencies.

I find the box works very well from 1-10 MHz and from -10 dBm input to -60 dBm (unmodulated value). At the bottom end of input levels, the display shrinks vertically, indicating loss of linearity, whereas at the highest levels, it first balloons then collapses because of saturation. The bandwidth is well above 400 Hz, because, if it weren't, the displayed waves would "lean" from vertical symmetry. I wish more of my test junk had such a simple "alive-and-well" test.

## circuit description

Fig. 1 shows the front end. It's important, of course, that the target present a constant load to the filter. The feedback amplifier is designed for 50-ohm input, and a 6-dB pad makes extra sure.

Levels for operation are arbitrary. I chose -10 dBm as the maximum input because that's about what any old signal generator will produce. The amplifier was chosen so that, at this input level, the two outputs are about 100 mV rms, which is the maximum input level for the following devices.

The 300-ohm resistors keep the two outputs from interacting. All values in all diagrams are the ones I used, mostly because of the Mt. Everest principle (they were there). Obviously, 330 ohms would do as well, and the same goes for many other places where I used values available in 5 per cent tolerance.

**Log detector.** Fig. 2 shows the logarithmic detector, which uses the agc output from an LM373. The LM373 is connected in the a-m mode precisely as recommended by the manufacturer, with the exception of the 1- $\mu$ F capacitor at pin 1. Normally, a much higher value is used to prevent the agc from following audio; we want the agc to follow audio.

I experimented to find the smallest usable value for this cap; with lower values the agc loop is fast

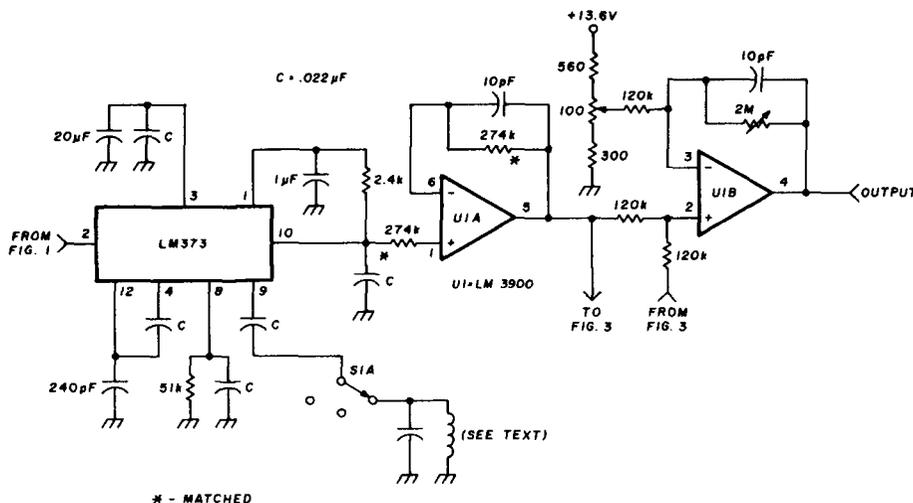


fig. 2. Log detector circuit. The 1- $\mu$ F capacitor at pin 1 of the LM373 determines respond speed. Useful bandwidth is about 1 kHz.



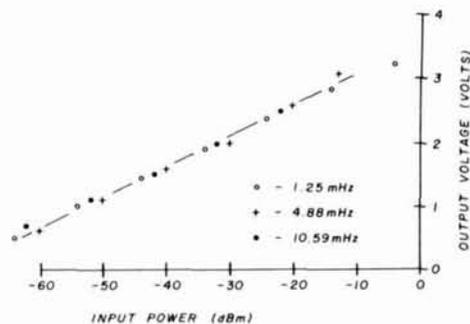


fig. 5. Log detector response showing linearity over its 50-dB range. The absolute level is temperature dependent; relative levels are not (see text).

ternal, or no marker; and, in the internal case, it powers the crystal oscillator, fig. 4. This is just the good old W2YM circuit using a diode to generate "grid-leak" bias.

BFO injecton-level is far from critical. The levels shown are what I use, but 10 dB up or 20 dB down from there should be fine. One nice thing about the LM373 is the low level required; this allows a good, solid termination for the external generator without requiring excessive drive. As I mentioned, the marker output goes to U1B for combining with the logarithmic level.

### detector response

Fig. 5 shows the linearity of this gadget over its limited range. The absolute level in fig. 5 is temperature dependent; that is, the curve might go up or down a few tenths of a volt between a cold start and temperature stabilization. The relative levels are not temperature dependent; 10 dB is 0.5 volt hot or cold. All this means is that, if you want to use the target as a "dBm meter," say to measure the output of an oscillator, you must be sure it's warmed up and calibrated. For filter responses you can jump in cold.

### concluding remarks

Speaking of secondary uses for the target, note that you don't have to connect a scope to the output. I plugged in a 2000-ohm headset in series with a 0.1- $\mu$ F blocking cap and used the thing in the external marker mode as a direct-conversion receiver to listen for chirp on the main rig. Worked fine!

I had a small circuit board for the crystal oscillator, having made up a batch of them long ago. I mounted the rest of this thing on a 6 x 6 inch (153 x 153 mm) single-side board, which had room for a second LM3900. Each IC was bypassed at B+ as at pin 3 of the LM373s.

ham radio

## MY COMPETITION KNOWS ME YOU SHOULD, TOO!



COUNTERS ARE RE-DESIGNED WITH A FREQUENCY STANDARD OUTPUT AND NEW CABINETY. SAME LOW PRICE!

**COMPLETE KITS:** CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY  $\pm$  .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

**HAL-300A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

**HAL-50A** 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY  $\pm$  .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

**FREE:** HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

### PRE-SCALER KITS

**HAL 300 PRE** . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) . . . . . **\$14.95**  
**HAL 300 A/PRE** . . . . . (Same as above but with preamp) . . . . . **\$24.95**  
**HAL 600 PRE** . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) . . . . . **\$29.95**  
**HAL 600 A/PRE** . . . . . (Same as above but with preamp) . . . . . **\$39.95**



**HAL-1 GHz PRESCALER,** VHF & UHF INPUT & OUTPUT, DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5 VOLT SUPPLY. **PREBUILT & TESTED \$79.95**

### TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. **ONLY \$39.95**

**DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT** UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

**ACCUKEYER (KIT)** THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

**ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT** PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

### PRE-AMPLIFIER

**HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER,** 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**



**CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95.** OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

### 6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

**CLOCK CASE** AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE . . . \$6.50 **BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.**

**SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT** FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

\*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

**SHIPPING INFORMATION —** ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.



NOW AN ALUMA TOWER DISTRIBUTOR



"HAL"  
HAROLD C. NOWLAND  
W8ZXH

**Hal-TRONIX**

P. O. BOX 1101  
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195  
PHONE (313) 285-1782

# log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 75-meter DX

Extensive tests with  
overseas Amateurs  
have resulted in an  
LP antenna with  
excellent characteristics  
and performance

This article describes log-periodic antennas made of wire elements, fixed in position, for the 75-meter Amateur band. It includes test results based on contacts between W4AEO in South Carolina and an Amateur in New Zealand, ZL1BKD. During the test period (late 1975 through early 1976), performance of the 75-meter LP, in various configurations, was compared with that of other antennas including dipoles, delta loops, slopers, and verticals.

## background

I first became interested in 75-meter DX while talking to Colin, ZL1BKD. Colin had read some of my articles on LP beams<sup>1-5</sup> and asked if I'd tested one on 75 meters. Most of the referenced articles

The 75-meter LP beam antenna described here requires a considerable amount of real estate as well as many high supports. The minimum area required for the 75-meter antenna suggested by W6PYK (3-element LP plus director) is about 0.3 acre (1500 square meters, or 16,131 square feet). This doesn't include space for running supporting lines between antenna elements and trees, which requires another 988 square meters (10,620 square feet). Thus the antenna isn't practical for Amateurs limited to small city lots. **Editor**

describe the construction of LPs for 10, 15, and 20 meters, giving test results. In one or two of the articles I'd furnished dimensions for a 5-element mono-band LP for 75 meters of the log-periodic dipole (LPD) type, but it was never tested. (The dimensions for the 75-meter LPD were merely scaled up from one that worked well on 40 meters.)

As a result of my on-the-air talks with ZL1BKD and an exchange of correspondence, we agreed to conduct a test program involving a 75-meter LP and several popular Amateur antennas.

## reference antenna

The antenna used as a reference in the tests was a log periodic consisting of five elements about 18 meters (60 feet) high. This antenna was modified several times during the tests. It was used as an LP Yagi, then as a 5-element Yagi. Test data in the form of operating-log sheets are provided to show on-the-air results (table 1).

## environmental test conditions

I'm fortunate to have enough space to erect several 75-meter antennas at the same time. Pine trees abound for supports, with heights of up to 21 meters (70 feet). But my location in South Carolina is subject to severe thunderstorms. Lightning took its toll in the summer of 1976: two test antennas were destroyed.

I have also found that vertical antennas don't perform well at this location. I believe this is because of poor ground conductivity in my area,<sup>14</sup> limited clearance between verticals and trees,<sup>15</sup> and an extremely high noise level.

## overseas tests

Between July, 1975, and March, 1976, ZL1BKD and I compared over a dozen different antennas with

By **George E. Smith, W4AEO**, in collaboration with **Paul A. Scholz, W6PYK**. Mr. Smith's address is 1816 Brevard Place, Camden, South Carolina 29020. Mr. Scholz's address is 12731 Jimeno Avenue, Granada Hills, California 91344

the 75-meter LP, which was aimed west from my location. Comparison antennas included:

1. Three 75-meter halfwave dipoles at 15, 18, and 23 meters (50, 60, and 75 feet) above ground
2. Three 75-meter delta loops
3. Several 75-meter slopers and phased slopers using various beam configurations
4. Two quarter-wave 75-meter verticals with various numbers of buried radials
5. One half-wavelength 75-meter vertical suspended from a balloon, voltage fed at the bottom with an antenna tuner
6. Two 75-meter half waves in phase (collinear horizontal dipoles) at 23 meters (75 feet) high, oriented broadside to New Zealand
7. One 2-wavelength 75-meter horizontal quad element up 23 meters (75 feet). One lobe was toward New Zealand
8. A two-element, 75-meter bobtail curtain (two phased quarter-wavelength vertical radiators with one-half wavelength spacing). An inverted ground-plane was used. Antenna height was about 21 meters (70 feet). The pattern was bidirectional, broadside to New Zealand
9. One 75-meter long-wire antenna (229 meters, or 750 feet long) mounted on tree tops at about 18 meters (60 feet) high. The main lobe was oriented west.
10. A Shakespeare (commercial marine) vertical antenna, center loaded, 7 meters (24 feet) long covering the 4-MHz marine band. The antenna was tuned to 3808 kHz and mounted at 12 meters (40 feet). Four one-quarter-wavelength sloping radials were used.

### a note on delta loops

Delta loops for 75 meters were popular during the time of these tests and were used by several 75-meter DXers. Of the three delta loops used in the tests, two were arranged with the horizontal section at the top and with the apex pointed toward ground (delta loops 2 and 3, **table 1**). The third delta loop (delta loop 1, **table 1**) was in the opposite configuration: apex up and horizontal section about 3 meters (10 feet) above ground.

Two deltas were first fed at bottom or center (horizontal polarization), then changed to corner feed (vertical polarization). The latter configuration was best for the U. S. — VK/ZL path.

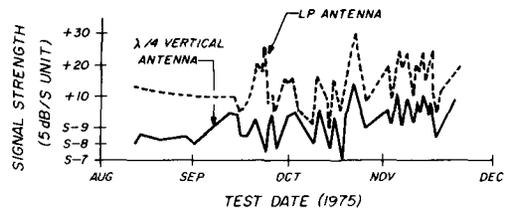


fig. 1. Data showing day-to-day differences between the LP and the quarter-wave vertical used at W4AEO during the test period (August, 1975, through November, 1975.) These data were compiled by W6PYK from reports by ZL1BKD.

Anyone considering a quad or delta loop for 75 or 40 meters is urged to read reference 16, in which the author describes his tests of deltas and quads and shows lobes, radiation angles, and other data. (A reprint of this article appears in reference 17.) Another source appears in the April, 1976, issue of *ham radio*.<sup>18</sup>

### test results

Overseas tests began in July, 1975. A condensed reproduction of my log (**table 1**) shows representative data taken while running tests with ZL1BKD. The vertical, delta loops, and quad were first compared directly with the 5-element LP at about 18 meters (60 feet) above ground, aimed west. Note from **table 1** that the quad, erected in October, 1975, and delta loop 3, erected in November, 1975, were mounted over a pond.

The LP, LP-Yagi, and Yagi under test were the only true unidirectional antennas used during the test period. Also note that the LP had been modified several times — it was used as an LP-Yagi for a time, then later modified as a 5-element Yagi.

### test note

My first 75-meter LP was completed on August 1, 1975. I made contact with New Zealand stations the following morning. Reports indicated that the LP was at least 10 dB better than the dipole or quarter-wave vertical antenna.

Colin, ZL1BKD, later added an external dB meter to his receiver, which gave more accurate readings. This method was used during the tests between August 21, 1975, and March, 1976, when the tests were completed. Contacts were made several times per week during this period.

Tests were run on 75 meters near 3808 kHz for U.S. and ZL stations, with 350 watts PEP. (VK stations operate split frequency and are received between 3690-3700 kHz.)

During some days there was little if any propaga-

tion, so no tests were run because of low signal strength. Little fading was noticed during the test periods. If there was any, it was quite slow in contrast to that on the higher-frequency bands. Signal buildup occurred just before sunrise, usually 5-10 dB. Then a gradual signal-strength decay occurred for about 30 minutes to an hour until the DX signals faded into the noise. We repeated the antenna tests at different times during the 1000-1200 GMT opening.

**The unidirectional beams.** From reports furnished by ZL1BKD during the 75-meter tests (table 1), the LP and LP-Yagi beams showed a 10-15 dB increase over the other antennas tested. This doesn't mean that the 75-meter beams had a 10-15-dB gain. Theoretically, a truncated LP of the type tested, using only three to five elements and a boom length of only 0.35 wavelength, would probably have no more gain than 5 dB over a dipole at the same height. Increasing elements to 9 or 10, and increasing boom length to about 1.3 wavelength, would probably result in a gain of about 10 dB. But the boom length would be about 103 meters (337 feet), which is impractical for most Amateurs.

I believe that the reported differences, 10-15 dB in favor of the unidirectional LP beams, were caused by

the inefficiency of the other antennas tested — possibly by power wasted in lobes in undesired directions.

Comparative reports on reception at W4AEO were about the same. However, a high noise level plus heavy interference at times made direct comparison difficult on some days. (World noise charts show that ZLs and VKs generally experience much less noise than I do in my area.)

During high noise conditions I used several Beverage receiving antennas, which helped to improve reception. I am now erecting several Beverage antennas for 160, 75, and 40 meters. They are of the two-wire type with direction-reversing capability.

**More on the delta loops.** Table 1 shows that the quarter-wave vertical and delta loop 1 (apex up; horizontal portion near ground) were used for most test comparisons during which data were taken. Delta loop 2 (horizontal section up; apex toward ground) was tested only a few times, as it made a poorer showing than delta loop 1. Delta loop 2 was supported at about 23 meters (75 feet) over a pond. I used a 183-meter (600-foot) length of RG-8/U cable to feed this antenna. Here are some additional interesting observations.

table 1. Condensed log of W4AEO showing representative data on antenna tests with ZL1BKD during the latter half of 1975 and early 1976. Delta loop 1: apex up; delta loop 2: apex down; delta loop 3: apex down. Readings taken by ZL1BKD.

date (1975)	time (GMT)	remarks	LP or LP Yagi	quarter- wavelength vertical	delta loop 1	delta loop 2 <sup>(1)</sup>	two- wavelength quad <sup>(2)</sup>	delta loop <sup>(3)</sup>
July		First contacts with ZL1BKD using half-wavelength dipole at 15 meters (50 feet) high						
2 Aug		ZL1BKD reports LP ≈ 10 dB better than dipole or vertical						
2 Aug	later	ZL1BKD and ZL2BT report LP now ≈ 15 dB better than dipole or vertical						
21 Aug*		dipole S8	+ 10-15 dB	S8	S9-S9 + 10 dB			
25 Aug			+ 10-15 dB	S8	S9-S9 + 10 dB			
6 Sept			+ 12 dB	S8	S9 + 5 dB			
1 Oct		poor conditions	S7 (ref)	- 12 dB	- 8 dB	- 10 dB		
2 Oct			S9 (ref)	- 4 dB	- 2 dB	- 10 dB		
8 Oct	1030		+ 18 dB		+ 4 dB		+ 6 dB	
8 Oct	1200		+ 26 dB	- 8 dB	- 6 dB		- 10 dB	
11 Oct	1115	all sigs. down 10 dB today	5 dB	- 7 dB	- 7 dB		- 8 dB	
9 Nov		reworked LP	30 dB	15 dB	18 dB		12 dB	
19 Nov	1038		24 dB	8 dB	10 dB		4 dB	21 dB
31 Dec	1115		26 dB	21 dB			6-8 dB	
<b>(1976)</b>								
6 Jan	1125		6 dB	0	0 (ref)			4 dB
24 Jan	2120		30 dB	S9				20 dB

Notes: (1) Erected 24 Sept., 1975

(2) Erected 8 Oct., 1975

(3) Erected 29 Nov., 1975

These antennas were erected over a pond 1/10 mile from shack.

\*ZL1BKD improved method of taking readings, which was used for remainder of tests.

1. Delta loop 3 (horizontal part up; apex down) was erected over a swimming pool. The transmission-line length to this antenna was 76 meters (250 feet) of RG-8/U cable.

2. Delta loops 1 and 2 were tried using both end-feed and center-feed for vertical and horizontal polarization respectively. The latter was best for short distances; the former was best for DX. Delta loop 3 was used with vertical polarization only. (The ZL reports shown for the delta loops were for vertical polarization.)

3. Each delta loop had the same length of wire, which was cut by formula to resonate at 3800 kHz. However, I noted that, with vertical polarization, the antenna resonant frequency decreased to 3700 kHz. The following table shows SWR readings taken for the delta loops when fed for vertical polarization:

f(MHz)	standing wave ratio		
	DL 1	DL 2	DL 3
3.5	2.8	2.2	2.7
3.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
3.7	2.0	2.3	2.9
3.8	1.2	2.0	2.0
3.9	1.05	1.07	1.05
4.0	1.8	1.1	1.5

## notes on the vertical antenna

The quarter-wave vertical used in most of the tests was a 19-meter (61.5-foot) length of wire suspended by a nylon line between two high pine trees. The vertical was fed from a 61-meter (200-foot) length of RG-8/U coax cable buried in the ground. Ten radials were used originally; the number was later increased to thirty.

Another vertical antenna, consisting of a half-wavelength wire suspended from a balloon, was tested several times for comparison with the quarter-wavelength vertical. Little improvement was noted.

## the beam antennas

The original 75-m LP beam first erected for the tests was a 4-element LP with one parasitic director in front. This antenna was later modified to an LP-Yagi using one parasitic director, three driven (LP) elements, and a parasitic reflector. Little difference was noted between these two configurations. Later the LP-Yagi was converted to a Yagi using only one driven element. (This beam was soon destroyed by lightning.)

The last beam used during the test was the Yagi. When comparing it with the quarter-wave vertical, the difference between the Yagi and the vertical was less than that in the previous reports covering the LP

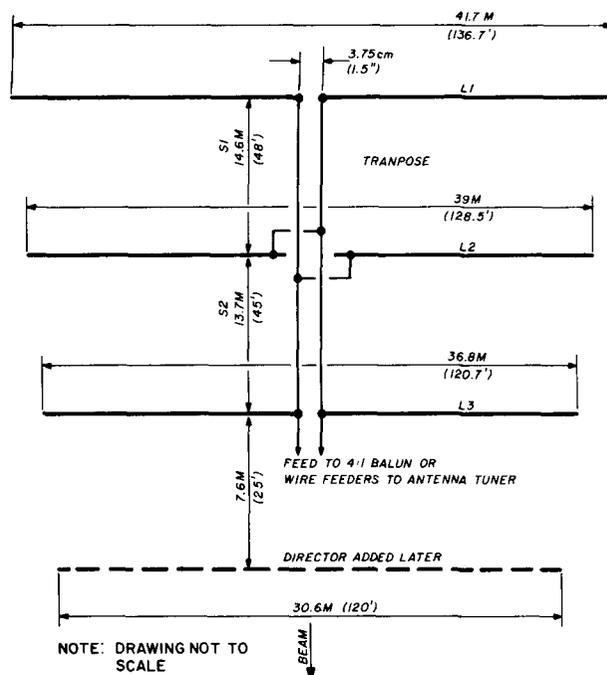


fig. 2. The 75 meter LP design suggested by W6PYK, which is for 3808 kHz. Taper factor,  $\tau$ , = 0.94; spacing factor,  $\sigma$ , = 0.175.

or LP-Yagi. It's possible that the Yagi gain could have been improved by carefully adjusting the element lengths and spacing, since a Yagi is critical of adjustment. As the Yagi was destroyed by lightning, tests were not completed.

## analysis of test results

The beam antennas gave surprisingly consistent day-to-day reports. Average reports were Q5, S9 + 10 dB average, with low readings about S9. At times readings peaked to S9 + 25 dB. These were about the same reports given on the same day to other Eastern U.S. stations running the legal power-input limit, but using only an inverted V or dipole antenna. I therefore feel that the beams did a fair job (especially at a height of 18 meters, or 60 feet). The average report on the beams was about 10 dB better than most of the conventional antennas tested at the same time at my location. I used a coaxial switch for antenna selection, so the readings taken during the tests were made within a second.

Table 1 shows differences among the same three antennas on different days. I believe that this is probably because of the differences in the vertical radiation patterns. Fig. 1 was compiled by W6PYK from the data taken by ZL1BKD to illustrate the day-to-day difference of the LP antenna and the quarter-wave vertical. The data were taken between August and mid November, 1975. Note that the LP, the LP-Yagi,

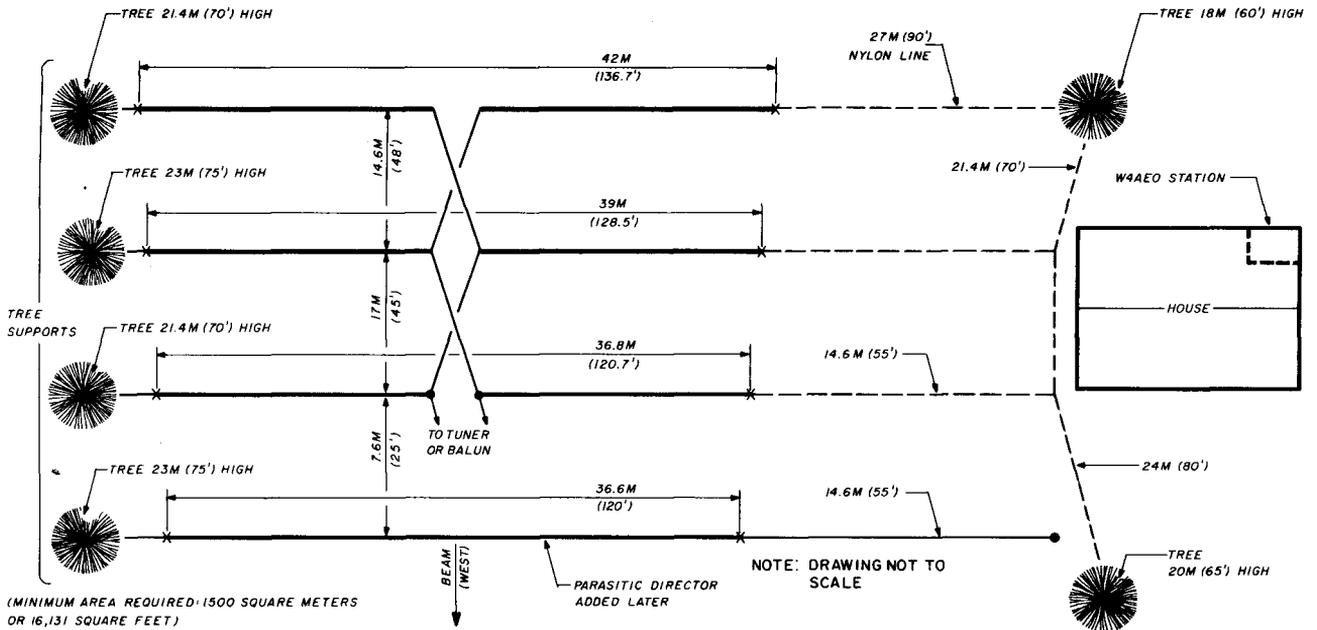


fig. 3. Plan view of the 3-element LP plus director for 3808 kHz (design suggested by W6PYK).

and the Yagi were the only *true unidirectional* beams tested.

**Observations:**

1. The delta loops (fed at corner's vertically polarized) have bidirectional lobes [plus the smaller high-angle center lobe (90 degrees), straight up]. Thus more than 50 per cent of the radiation is lost in unused lobe(s). Ref. 16, Fig. 10; Ref. 17, Fig. 7; or Ref. 18, Fig. 3.

2. The two-wavelength horizontal quad has four equal-spaced lobes, with only one pointing southwest.

3. The quarter- and half-wavelength verticals are omnidirectional and have maximum radiation at low angles. This may be a doubtful advantage if the antenna is located in a high-absorption environment. Interference from manmade noise was very evident.

**a 3-element fixed wire beam LP for 75 meters**

The 75-meter Yagi under test was destroyed by lightning in June of 1976. I wanted to replace it with another LP giving more gain, if possible. So Paul, W6PYK, suggested a 3-element, wide-spaced, truncated LP designed with a higher taper factor,  $\tau$ , and spacing factor,  $\sigma$ . Using only three elements would limit the boom length so that it would fit into the available space previously used for the 5-element antenna.

W6PYK had observed a number of the ZL1BKD/W4AEO tests. As he is also interested in antenna

design, we became acquainted on 75 meters. We also had a great deal of correspondence, comparing notes. W6PYK made a number of excellent suggestions during this period.

Paul describes his QTH as a typical California residential lot. He does not have space for a 75-meter beam, but was using a unique 40/75 roof-mounted vertical of his own design (which is quite effective considering its size — see *ham radio*, September, 1979, page 44) for working the ZLs and VKs. I agreed to construct and test some of his LP designs. He has written a number of papers on antennas, his latest being "L/P Antenna Design," which appeared in *ham radio*, December, 1979, page 34.

Paul furnished complete dimensions for the 3-element LP: element lengths and spacing (fig. 2)

table 2. Standing-wave ratio as a function of frequency for the beam antennas used in the test.

frequency (MHz)	standing-wave ratio			
	3-element LP ( $\tau$ 0.94, $\sigma$ 0.175)*	3-element LP plus director*	5-element LP	5-element Yagi†
3.5	1.35	1.35	1.1	2.9
3.6	1.3	1.2	1.25	2.4
3.7	1.2	1.1	1.1	2.0
3.8	1.1	1.1	1.07	1.4
3.9	1.1	1.05	1.15	1.2
4.0	1.5	1.6	1.15	2.0

\*The 3-element LP and LP plus director were the last LPs tested. Design suggested by W6PYK using  $\tau = 0.94$  and  $\sigma = 0.175$ . This beam was tested after the tests covered by Table 1, which used the previous 4- and 5-element LPs. The improved 3-element LP was the one Bob Tanner, ZL2BT, reported the best tested here to date.

†Note that the Yagi is much sharper than the LPs.

designed to  $\tau = 0.94$  and  $\sigma = 0.175$ . This design gives an overall array length (boom length) of 28.3 meters (93.0 feet). Paul advised that this configuration should provide good gain for the space available.

Note that the element lengths are slightly longer than those given by the formulas. Paul suggested this to allow for ground effect, since the height of the beam above ground would be limited to about 18.3 meters (60 feet), or less than a quarter wavelength. This was evidently correct from the SWR data (table 2), which was taken after the beam was completed. A plan view of the beam, (fig. 3), shows method of support — several trees.

During the tests on this new 75-meter beam, the only other antenna available at the time for comparison, was a dipole sloper. The other 75-meter antennas outlined above had been dismantled to make room for several beams needed for 20-meters. Bob Tanner, ZL2BT, reported on this new LP, the best tested to date.

### acknowledgment

I especially thank W6PYK for his suggestions on LPs, Beverages, and other antennas. A number have already been tested and several more are still to be tried. I also thank Colin, ZL1BKD, for his many hours of test reports.

### references

- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Three-Band Log Periodic," *ham radio*, September, 1972, page 28.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Log Periodic Antenna for 14, 21, and 28 MHz," *ham radio*, May, 1973, page 16.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Log Periodic Antenna for 14, 21, and 28 MHz," *ham radio*, August, 1973, page 18.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Log Periodic Antennas, Vertical Monopole, 3.5 and 7.0 MHz," *ham radio*, September, 1973, page 44.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Log Periodic Beam for 15 and 20 Meters," *ham radio*, May, 1974, page 6.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Feed System for Log Periodic Antennas," *ham radio*, October, 1974, page 30.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Graphical Design Method for Log Periodic Antennas," *ham radio*, May, 1975, page 14.
- Stan Whiteman, 5B4AO/W1MDZ, "Log Periodic Antennas," "Comments," *ham radio*, March, 1974, page 54.
- Tom Morrison, WB5JZN, "Log Periodic Antennas," "Comments," *ham radio*, May, 1974, page 66.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Mono-Band Log-Periodic Antennas, part 1," *73*, August, 1973, page 21.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Mono-Band Log-Periodic Antennas, part 2," *73*, September, 1973, page 37.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Yes, I've Built Sixteen Log Periodic Antennas!" *73*, March, 1975, page 97.
- George E. Smith, W4AEO, "Quad Log-Periodic Fixed-Beam Antennas for 40 and 20 Meters," *QST*, April, 1977, page 24.
- Ground Conductivity Maps*, FCC Publication, dated February, 1954.
- Edmund A. Laport, *Radio Antenna Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1952. Fig. 3.13.
- L. V. Mayhead, G3AZC, "Loop Aerial Close to Ground," *Radio Communications*, May, 1974, (British ham magazine).
- Bill Orr, W6SAI, "Antennas: Quads and Delta Loops," *CQ*, August, 1975, page 36.
- Barry Kirkwood, ZL1BN, "Corner-Fed Loop Antenna for Low-Frequency DX," *ham radio*, April, 1976, page 30.

ham radio

State  
of the art



by

K.V.G.

### CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

#### 9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$44.85	
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$60.85	
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$65.40	Export
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$65.40	Inquiries
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$65.40	Invited
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$45.75	
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$81.10	

#### 9.0 MHz CRYSTALS

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$5.30	Shipping
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$5.30	
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$5.30	\$1.75
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$5.30	per filter
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50	
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50	

### VHF and UHF FILTERS

ELIMINATE IMD "BIRDIES"	432 MHz PS1432	\$58.95
FROM YOUR RECEIVER.	1296 MHz PS1296	\$58.95
CLEAN UP YOUR TRANSMITTER OUTPUT.	1691 MHz PS1691	\$59.95
	Shipping	\$3.50

### OSCAR-J FILTERS

Suppress 2m Tx Third Harmonics. Low 2m loss (0.5 dB typ.). High loss at 435 MHz (30/40 dB).

NEW!

MM1200-5	30 dB min. atten.	\$31.45
MM1200-7	40 dB min. atten.	\$41.95

### TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$189.95 plus \$3.50 shipping.

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC

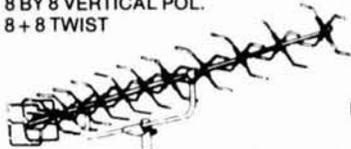


Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$23.00 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

### ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

#### 144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$55.95
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	\$65.60
8 + 8 TWIST	BXY/2M	\$57.75



#### 420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL.	GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	\$64.95
88 EL.	GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	\$88.25

#### UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS	GAIN + 20 dBi	50-ohm, Type N Connector
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	\$59.90
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	\$63.45

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Filters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

Spectrum  
International, Inc.  
Post Office Box 1084 C  
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

# more conversions of surplus cavity bandpass filters

Follow-up  
to a previous article  
in *ham radio* —  
adapting surplus filters  
for 220 and 440 MHz

In an earlier issue of *ham radio*,<sup>1</sup> I described the procedure for converting surplus cavity bandpass filters for operation in the 2-meter band. These filters are dual-resonant cavities, gold plated for high conductivity, and are available at low cost in the surplus market.\*

The previous article thoroughly covered the theory and application of these cavity bandpass filters; therefore, I suggest that you refer to that issue. I'm sure that copies are available.

For convenience, the filters used in the 417/GRC receiver and the frequency ranges covered are:

filter	frequency (MHz)	filter	frequency (MHz)
F-238/U	50.0-58.5	F-196/U	184-205
F-239/U	58.5-67.0	F-197/U	205-226
F-240/U	67.0-76.0	F-199/U	224-254
F-241/U	75.0-84.0	F200/U	254-284
F-242/U	84.0-92.5	F201/U	284-314
F-192/U	100.0-121.0	F202/U	314-344
F-193/U	121.0-142.0	F203/U	344-374
F-194/U	142.0-163.0	F204/U	374-404
F-195/U	163.0-184.0	F-236/U	550-600

For conversion to the 220-225 MHz band, I selected the F-195/U and the F-196/U filter assemblies; both are lower in frequency than the desired band. Likewise, I selected a lower-frequency filter for the 420-450 MHz band: the F-202/U. The advantage of selecting the lower-frequency filters for conversion was discussed in reference 1.

By William Tucker, W4FXE, 1965 South Ocean Drive, 15 G, Hallandale, Florida 33009

\*Fair Radio Sales Co., Inc., P.O. Box 1105, Lima, Ohio 45802.

## conversion procedure for 220 MHz

The F-195/U and F-196/U filters can be converted to the 220-MHz band by making the following modifications: remove the rear hex nuts from the dual-cavity assembly and carefully slide out the stationary portion of the cavity and the cylindrical housing.

The stationary portion of the cavity consists of the fixed center conductor, the fixed capacitance cup, and the pickup loops. The fixed capacitance cup provides fixed capacitance with respect to the cavity housing and is also the stator of the variable capacitor provided by the movable plunger capacitor cup (fig. 1).

To increase frequency the size of the fixed capacitance cup must be reduced by trimming as indicated by the dotted line in fig. 1, thus reducing the fixed capacitance to the cylindrical cavity wall. To increase frequency to the 200-230 MHz range, cut off no more than 7 mm (9/32 inch) on the F-195/U and no more than 5 mm (3/16 inch) on the F-196/U. If a slightly higher range is desired, for example 210-240 MHz, file off an additional amount until the desired range is obtained. A hacksaw or any convenient method can be used. Be sure to remove all burrs for a smooth finish.

Modify one section of the cavity assembly at a time and check with a grid-dip meter at its terminal. About a 12.5-mm (1/2-inch) loop at the terminal, coupled to the grid-dip meter, should provide a sharp dip at resonance. When the desired frequency is obtained, duplicate the other half of the assembly.

The dual-cavity assemblies can be separated electrically into two individual-bandpass, single-section cavities by removing the connecting jumper and providing two additional terminals using a small BNC type connector.

If two individual series-resonant "suck-out" cavity traps are desired, simply remove the jumper and its pickup loops. You'll then have two single-terminal traps.

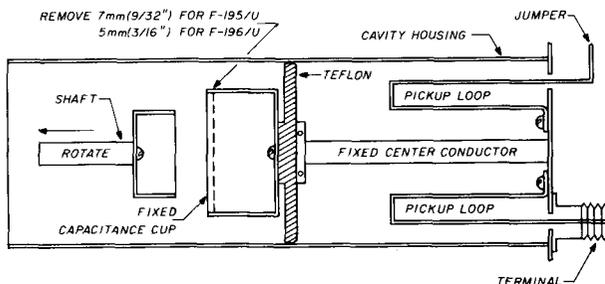


fig. 1. Modifications to the F-195/U and F-196/U filters for 220-225 MHz. The fixed capacitance cup must be trimmed as shown to increase frequency.

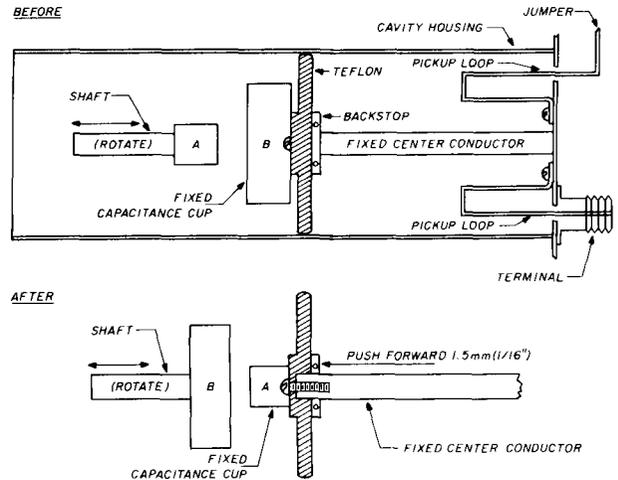


fig. 2. Modifications to the F-202/U filter for 420-450 MHz. Reverse A and B and push forward fixed capacitance cup A as shown.

## conversion procedure for 440 MHz

The F-202/U filter assembly can be converted to the 440-MHz band in the following manner. Slide out the stationary portion as previously indicated and refer to fig. 2 "before" and "after." To increase frequency to the 400-530 MHz range, the fixed-capacitor size must be reduced and the movable section size increased by reversing the A and B capacitance cups as shown. Note that the small cup, A, is pushed forward 1.5 mm (1/16 inch) by loosening the allen set screw in the backstop and pushing it forward.

The frequency range can now be checked by any convenient method such as a transmitter or receiver or a signal generator. You can also use your 2-meter transceiver in the low-power position by feeding the output into either terminal of the dual cavity through a germanium diode to obtain a good third harmonic. You can then read the output as you tune through resonance with a dc microammeter in series with a similar diode at the other terminal of the cavity assembly. Instructions for obtaining two individual bandpass or band reject (suck-out) cavities are the same as previously described.

All the cavities listed for the 417/GRC receiver probably can be converted for use on other frequencies as required. The methods described in this and the preceding article<sup>1</sup> serve as a guide; all that's required is a little patience and some simple test equipment.

## reference

1. William Tucker, W4FXE, "How to Modify Surplus Cavity Filters for Operation on 144 MHz," *ham radio*, February, 1980, page 42.

ham radio

# TS-120S...A big little rig.



(MC-35 MIKE  
OPTIONAL)

**It's a compact, up to 200 watts PEP input, all solid-state HF transceiver with such standard features as built-in digital readout, IF shift, new PLL technology ...and requires no tuning!**

Exciting and perfect for car or ham shack use! But, there's more to say about the TS-120S! This unique all solid-state HF, SSB/CW transceiver produces a hefty signal and also offers a lot of other great features in a very attractive, compact package.

#### FEATURES:

- All solid-state with wideband RF amplifier stages. No final dipping or loading, no transmit drive peaking, and no receive preselector tuning! *Just dial your frequency and operate!*
- Five bands, plus WWV. Transmits and receives on 80/75, 40, 20, 15, and all of 10 meters...and receives WWV on 15 MHz.
- 200 watts PEP (160 watts DC) input on 80-15 meters, 160 watts PEP (140 watts DC) input on 10 meters. LSB, USB, and CW.
- Digital frequency display (standard).

100-Hz resolution. Six digits. Special green fluorescent tubes eliminate viewing fatigue. Analog subdial, too, for backup display.

- IF shift (passband tuning), to remove adjacent-frequency interference and sideband splatter.
- Advanced PLL circuit, which eliminates need for heterodyne crystal element for each band. PLL lock frequency, CAL marker signal, and counter clock circuit use single reference frequency crystal. Simplifies circuitry, improves overall stability. Also improves transmit and receive spurious characteristics.
- Attractive, compact design. Measures only 3½" high X 9¼" wide X 13½" long, and weighs only 4.9 kg (11.7 lbs.). A perfect size for convenient mobile operation and rugged enough for either

mobile or portable use. Also has all the desired features for optimum ham-shack operation at home.

- Noise blanker. You'll wonder where the ignition noise went.
- Operates with PS-30 base-station power supply, which turns on and off remotely with TS-120S power switch.

See the big little TS-120S rig and matching accessories (VFO-120 remote VFO, SP-120 external speaker, PS-30 AC power supply, MB-100 mobile mounting bracket, AT-120 antenna tuner and YK-88C CW Filter) at your nearest Authorized Kenwood Dealer!

# TS-180S with DFC\*



## Digital Frequency Control\* ...a Kenwood innovation for maximum HF operating enjoyment!

**Kenwood's TS-180S with DFC is an all solid-state HF transceiver designed for the DXer, the contest operator, and all other Amateurs who enjoy the 160 through 10-meter bands. The following features prove, beyond doubt, that the TS-180S is the classiest rig available!**

- Digital Frequency Control (DFC), including four memories and manual scanning. Memories are usable in transmit and/or receive modes. Memory-shift paddle switches allow any of the memory frequencies to be tuned in 20-Hz steps up or down, slow or fast, with recall of the original stored frequency. It's almost like having four remote VFOs!
- All solid-state... including the final. No dipping or loading. Just dial up the frequency, peak the drive, and operate!
- High power... 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 160-15 meters, and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 10 meters (entire band provided). Also covers more than 50 kHz above and below each band (MARS, WARC, etc.), and receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- Improved dynamic range.
- Adaptable to all three proposed (WARC) bands.
- Single-conversion system with highly advanced PLL circuit, using only one crystal with improved stability and spurious characteristics.
- Built-in microprocessor-controlled large digital display. Shows actual VFO frequency and difference between VFO and "M1" memory frequency. Blinking decimal points indicate "out of band." Monoscale dial, too.
- IF shift... Kenwood's famous passband tuning that reduces QRM.
- Selectable wide and narrow CW bandwidth on receive (500-Hz CW filter is optional).
- Automatic selection of upper and lower sideband (SSB NORM/SSB REV switch).
- Tunable noise blanker (adjustable noise-sampling frequency).
- RF AGC ("RGC"), which activates automatically to prevent overload from strong, local signals.
- AGC (selectable fast/slow/off).
- Dual RIT (VFO and memory/fix).
- Three operating modes... SSB, CW, and FSK.
- Improved RF speech processor.
- Dual SSB filter (optional), with very steep shape factor to reduce out-of-passband noise on receive and to improve operation of RF speech processor on transmit.
- 13.8 VDC operation.
- Also available is the TS 180S without DFC, which still shows VFO frequency and difference between VFO and "hold" frequencies on the digital display.
- Full line of matching accessories, including PS-30 base-station power supply, SP-180 external speaker with selectable audio filters, VFO-180 remote VFO, AT-180 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter, DF-180 digital frequency control, YK-88 CW filter, and YK-88 SSB filter.

All of these advanced features can be yours... and at an attractive price! Visit your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer and inquire about the exciting TS-180S with DFC!

 **KENWOOD**  
...pacesetter in amateur radio

**TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.**  
1111 WEST WALNUT / COMPTON, CA 90220

# LED tuning indicator for RTTY

A novel circuit that  
takes the guesswork  
out of tuning  
RTTY stations

This project was started after I built a modified ST-4 radioteletype (RTTY) demodulator to interface between my EICO 753 transceiver and my model 28 page printer. Since RTTY operation permits only a very small tuning error, and my EICO often drifts freely, my oscilloscope was in constant use to monitor the cross-loop pattern. This pattern shows any drift immediately before the printer starts to garble and therefore was essential for keeping the receiver on frequency.

## tuning indicator

It wasn't long before I decided that running my scope just for tuning was a waste of power. It uses 285 watts. Also, the scope's fan is almost as noisy as the teletypewriter. What was needed was something small with low power consumption to provide the tuning indication. This article describes the circuit I used to replace the scope for observing the cross-loop pattern. The display uses two bar graphs, each having seventeen LEDs. The right graph (see photos) shows, bottom to top, the segment **A** to **B** for mark. The left graph shows, from bottom to top, the segment **A** to **C** for space. See fig. 1.

As shown in fig. 1, each loop crosses each segment once. The points where the segments are crossed is directly related to how well the station is tuned in. This circuit samples these points and displays their relative positions on the bar graphs. This circuit also requires that the oscilloscope display of the demodulator output be loops — not straight lines.

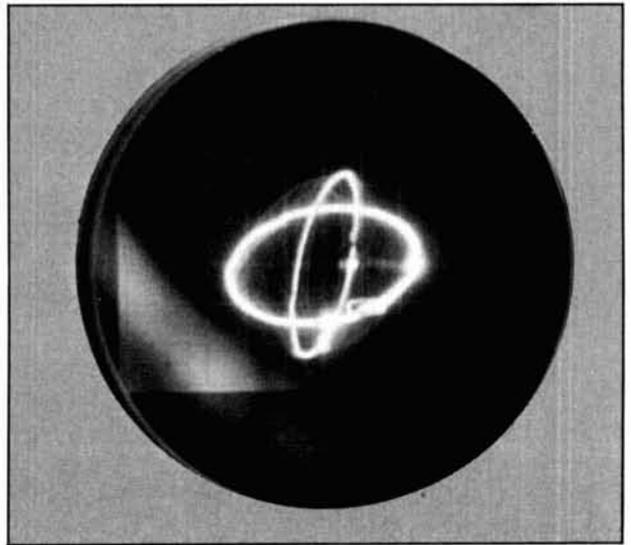
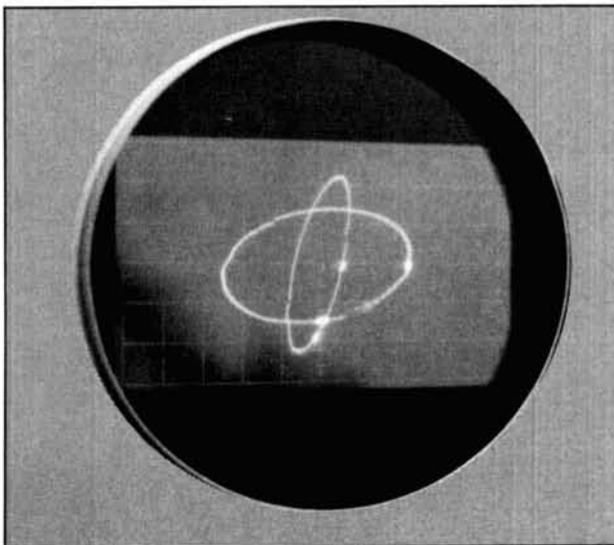
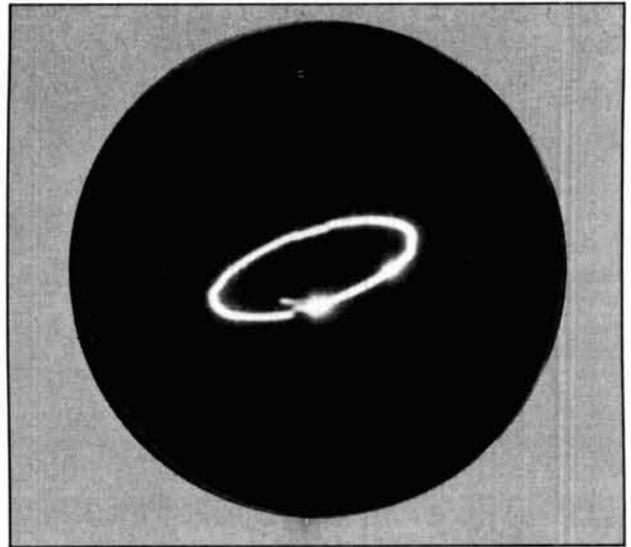
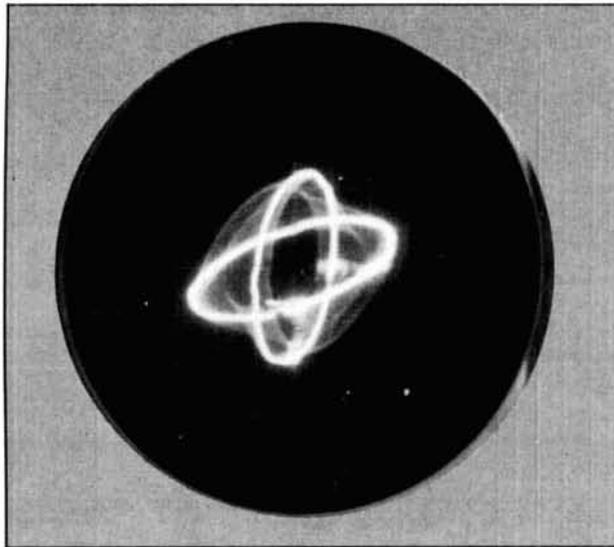
## configuration

The circuit is connected as shown in fig. 2. The inputs are connected to the same points in the demodulator where an oscilloscope would be connected. U1D, an LM3900N, a unity-gain inverter. (One amplifier in one of the LM3900N quad amps is not used.) Q4 reduces the +12 volts from the demodulator to 6.1 volts to supply the circuit. This voltage is a compromise between LED intensity, system performance, and a desire to reduce power consumption. In the setup shown (fig. 2), two identical circuits are used: one for the mark input and the other for the space input.

## sample-and-hold circuit

Fig. 3 consists of input buffer amplifier U1A, a zero-crossing detector, U1B and Q1, and a sample-and-hold circuit, Q2, Q3, and U1C. When the input signal goes positive through the zero-voltage point, a low-going pulse at Q1 collector turns on Q2 for 5 to 20 microseconds. The voltage on Q2 emitter, which comes from the second sample-and-hold circuit, is stored in C4. Q3 acts as a buffer between C4 and U1C.

By Loren Jacobson, WA0ELA, Rural Route 1,  
Box 60, Lennox, South Dakota 57039



*Top left:* A properly tuned-in mark and space signal with the accompanying bar graph indications. *Top right:* A properly tuned-in mark signal with the accompanying bar graph indications. *Bottom left:* The four intensified points on the oscilloscope display indicate where sampling is being accomplished. Both sample pulses were coupled to the Z axis on the oscilloscope to help clarify the sampling points in these photos. *Bottom right:* A slightly mistuned signal and resulting bar-graph display.

table 1. Parts list for the tuning indicator.

quantity	description	quantity	description
2	C1 0.02- $\mu$ F, 100V disc	2	R5 180k
4	C2,C3 0.01- $\mu$ F, 25V disc	2	R6 2.2M
2	C4 0.002- $\mu$ F, 1000V disc	2	R7 1M
1	C5 50- $\mu$ F, 25V electrolytic	4	R8,R16 25k pot
1	C6 0.1- $\mu$ F, 25V disc	2	R9 330k
2	CR1 silicon diode	2	R10 1k
34	CR2-CR18 LED	2	R11 2.2k
1	CR19 6.8V zener, 1W	2	R12 10k pot
2	Q1 2N2222 or equivalent	1	R20 10k
2	Q2 general-purpose PNP	64	R21-R35, R37-R53 470k
2	Q3 MPF102, RS276-2035 or equivalent	4	R36,R54 4.7k
1	Q4 MPS U01 or equivalent	2	U1A-U1D LM3900N quad op amp
2	R1 500k pot	32	U3-U18 LM741CN op amp
8	R2,R13,R15 R17,R18 100k	1	integrated circuit perfboard 114 x 152 mm (4 1/2" x 6")
4	R3,R14 560k		RS276-1394 or equivalent
3	R4,R19 1.8M		

resistors are 1/4 watt

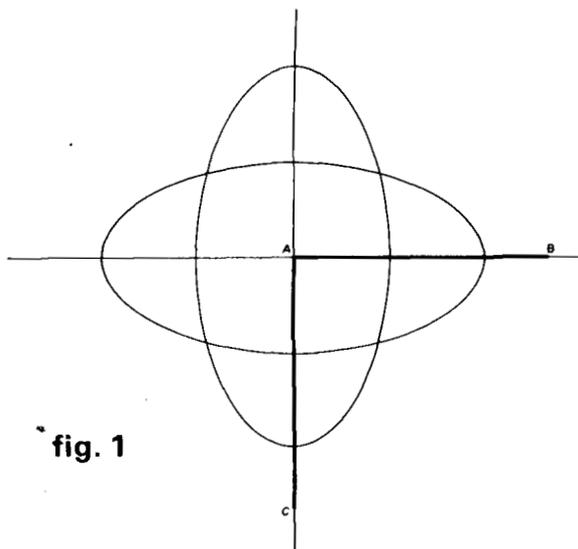


fig. 1

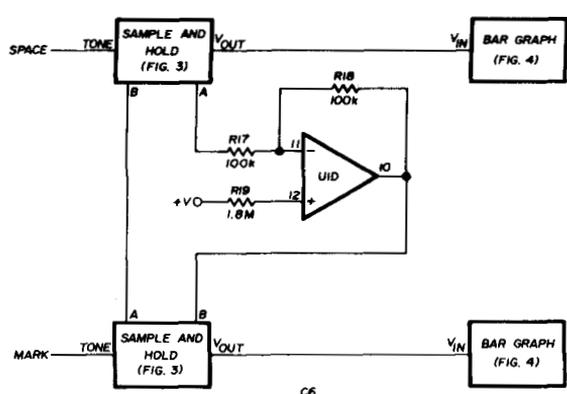


fig. 2

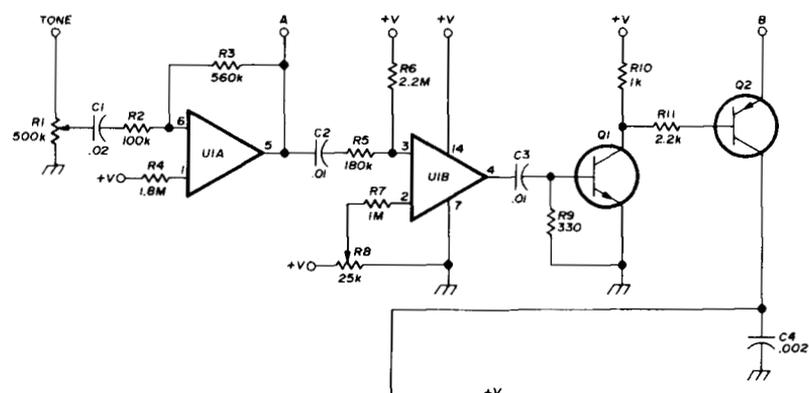


fig. 3

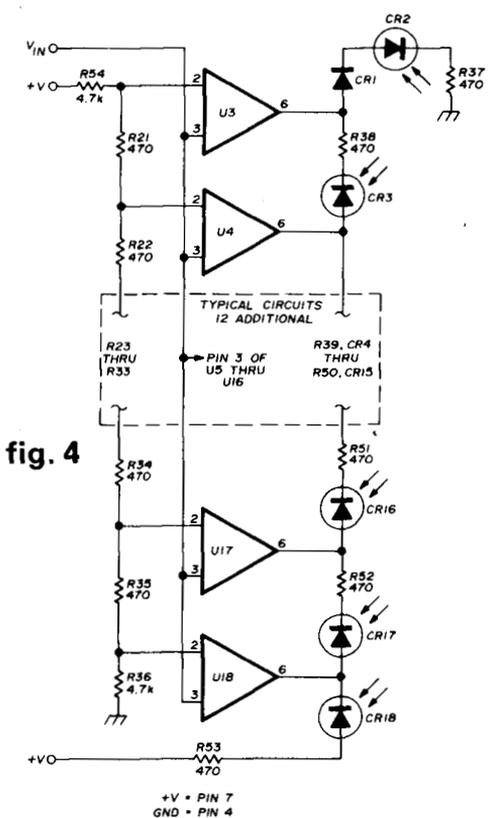
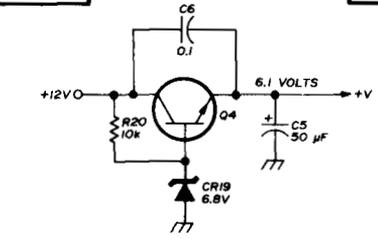


fig. 4

fig. 1. Cross-loop pattern.

fig. 2. Configuration of the complete tuning unit.

fig. 3. Sample-and-hold circuit.

fig. 4. Bar-graph circuit.

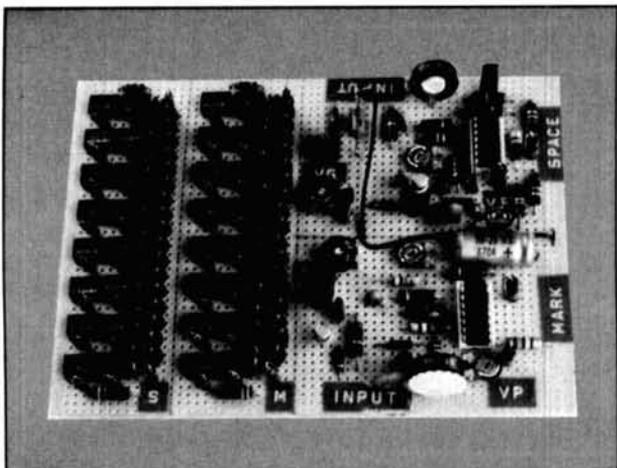
### bar-graph circuit

Fig. 4 consists of a group of LM741CN comparators that light the appropriate LED, depending on the value of the input voltage at  $V_{in}$ . Each 741 has a different reference voltage on pin 2, obtained from voltage divider R21-R36. The sampled voltage is on pin 3. The output of pin 6 of any 741 will depend on the relationship of the reference voltage to the input voltage. When two adjacent 741s have a different out-

put, the LED between them will light. In this way only one LED will be illuminated for any level of input voltage.

### construction

A parts list for the tuning indicator is shown in table 1. Neither circuit layout nor components were critical in the unit I built. Point-to-point wiring was used throughout. Half-watt resistors may be substi-



The completed project.

tuted if space permits. The power supply voltage can be changed to adjust for LED brightness. Using smaller resistors in series with the LEDs will make possible a lower supply voltage. On my unit, at 5 volts, the upper and lower LEDs could not be lit by adjusting R16 and R12. Using different values of R54 and R36 or adjusting U1C gain will compensate for insufficient or excessive voltage swing from U1C. Using only thirteen or fewer LEDs in each bar graph will still provide a good display if cost is a factor.

### adjustments

An oscilloscope is needed in adjusting and troubleshooting the circuit. Adjust R1 so that U1A puts out a maximum voltage swing with little distortion. Adjust R8 for a symmetrical square-wave output of U1B at maximum input signal. A compromise adjustment may be needed to get a square wave at low input-signal conditions. If Q1 doesn't go low enough, increase either C3 or R9 until Q1 produces a low-going pulse of 5 to 20 microseconds. R12 is the display amplitude control, while R16 is the display position control. Note that R12 also affects the display position.

The displayed pattern on the LED is of sufficient quality to tune in an RTTY station by observing the LEDs alone. Another possible use for the circuit is to interface the LEDs with a computer and have the computer tune the receiver.

### bibliography

- Fredriksen, T.M., et al, *The LM3900 - A New Current-Difference Quad of  $\pm$  Input Amplifiers*, National Semiconductor Application Note AN-72, September, 1972.
- Hoff, Irvin M., W6FFC, "The Mainline ST-3 RTTY Demodulator and the ST-4 for 170 Hz Shift," *QST*, April, 1970, page 11.

ham radio

Call or Write for Delivery or Quote

## KENWOOD TS-120S



### MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002  
713/658-0268

LEAVE A MESSAGE & WE'LL CALL YOU BACK!



GREGORY ELECTRONICS  
*The FM Used  
Equipment People.*

## 2 Meter Portable

**G.E. MASTR PR 36**  
132-150 MHz - 5 Watts  
**ALL SOLID STATE**  
with Ni-Cad Battery

New Low Price  
**\$138.**



Vehicular Charger 4EP63A (sold only with unit) **\$25.**



**GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.**

245 Rl. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662  
Phone: (201) 489-9000



## construction

The cap meter schematic is shown in **fig. 1**. All components mount on a single circuit board (**fig. 2**) except for the power supply and test terminals. The cap meter was built into a box measuring 134 × 76 × 149 mm (5-1/4 × 3 × 5-7/8 inches), available from Radio Shack (catalog no. 270-253).

Wiring the switch on my prototype unit presented the biggest problem. There were just too many parts

directly to the circuit board so that the unit can be checked out before it's mounted in the box. A bench power supply is used.

The front panel (**fig. 3**) was drilled and labeled. The power supply was then built into the box. An LED indicates when power is on.

The meter was removed after tests and mounted onto the front panel. The circuit board was then placed over the meter. The switch was extended through

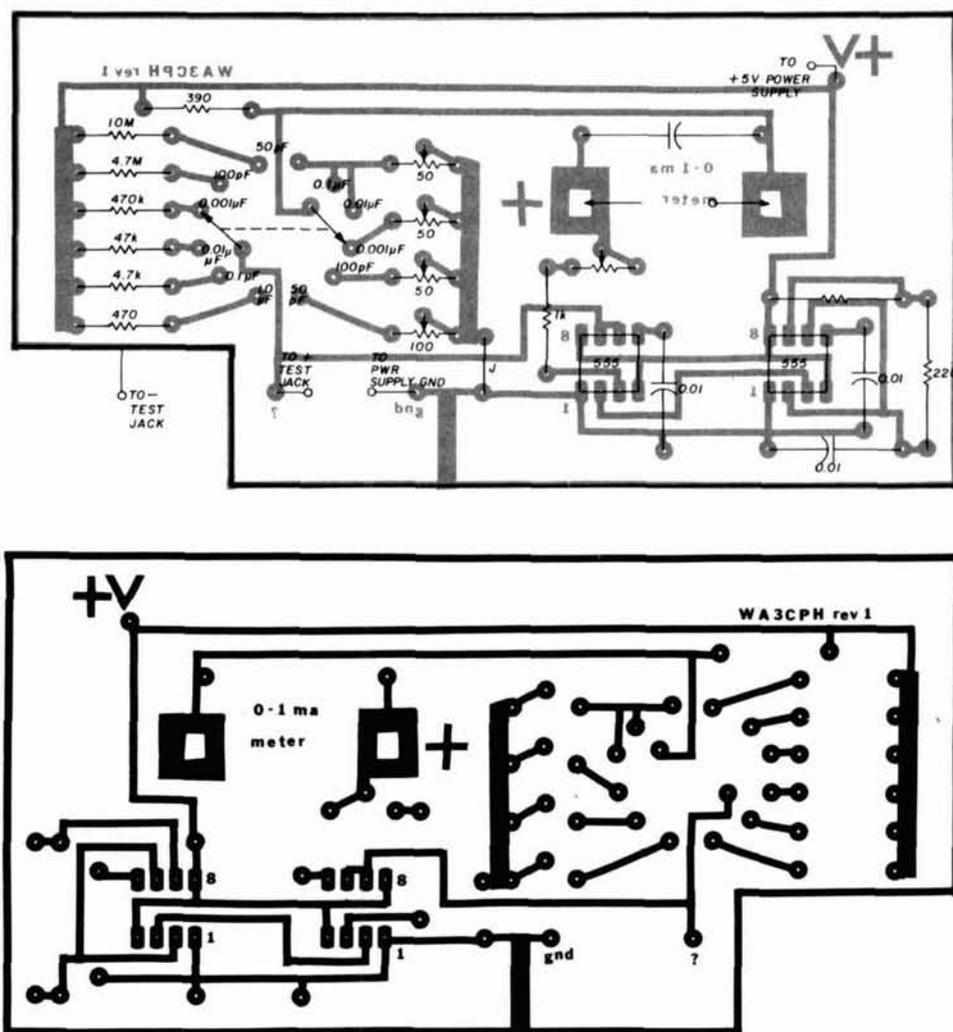


fig. 2. Component layout for the cap meter, above. Foil side of PC board, below.

hanging from it. So I mounted the switch directly to the circuit board with small lengths of bare wire. I attached the wires to the switch first, fed the wires through the holes in the board, and then soldered the switch to the boards. Be very careful to orient the switch correctly, as it's easy to get it out of place by one position. The switch is mounted on the copper side of the board opposite the components. Holes were provided in the board for mounting the meter

the front panel and bolted on (photo). A small length of bare wire was soldered to the + unknown terminal then soldered to the board hole marked (?). The ground-side test terminal was connected to both the circuit board and box to prevent ground loops.

## modifications to the original unit

The switch I used had six positions (it's available

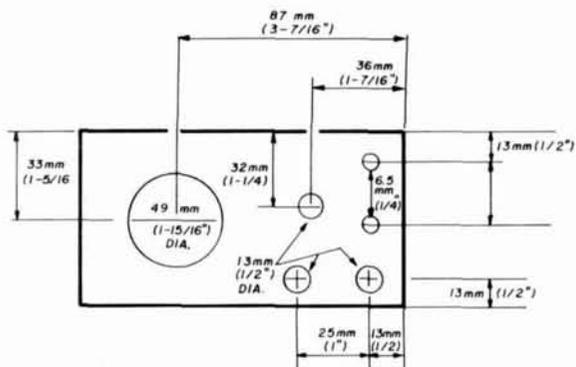


fig. 3. Layout of the cap meter front panel.

from Radio Shack). Rather than leave one switch position blank, I added a 0-50 pF range. On this range, meter readings are divided by two, which is useful when testing small vhf and uhf components.

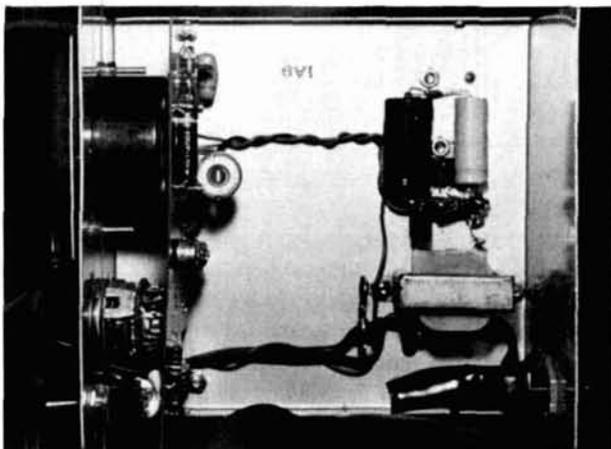
The 500-ohm, zero-adjust pots on the original unit were difficult to set, so they were changed to 50-ohm pots, which made adjustments easier. I used a 100-ohm pot for the 0-50 pF range. I used a 5-volt regulated power supply (fig. 1) rather than the original supply, which was 6 volts. No effect was noted on meter operation.

### calibration

Calibration is the same as for the original unit. Set each range to zero with its respective pot. Then place a 0.001- $\mu$ F, 5 per cent or better capacitor across the unknown terminals. Set the calibration pot so that the meter reads full scale on the 0.001- $\mu$ F range. Calibration is then complete.

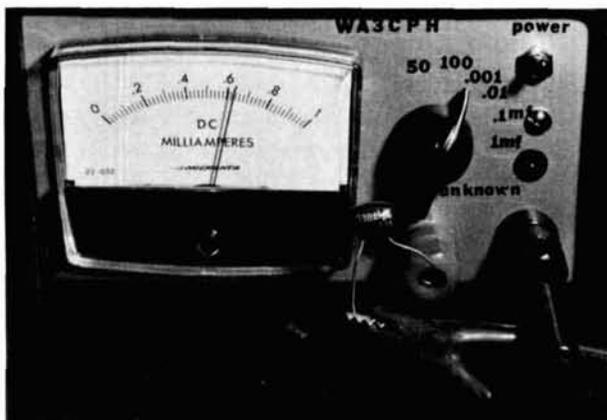
### operation

The easiest method of operation is to place a test



Underside of chassis showing component layout in the modified version of the simplified cap meter.

lead in the ground side test terminal and clip it to the unknown capacitor. Then touch the other side of the capacitor to the plus test terminal (photo). In this



Cap meter with an unknown fixed cap connected to test terminals.

way, transient capacitances are minimized and readings are most accurate. Always start on a high range and work down until the best reading is obtained. With variable caps, clip the ground lead onto the cap



A variable capacitor connected to the cap meter.

shaft and touch the other side to the plus test terminal. Vary the cap from minimum to maximum while reading the meter.

### reference

1. Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, "Simplified Capacitance Meter," *ham radio*, November, 1978, page 78.

**ham radio**

# 90-minute Proto-Board® miracle

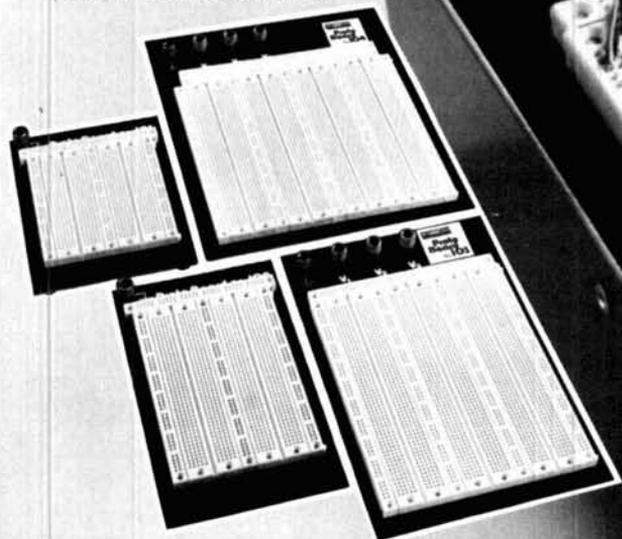
Solderless saves time like you wouldn't believe. Our Proto-Board® solderless breadboards put everything you need to get your circuit up and running on an aluminum backplane that lets you work at frequencies from DC to half a Giga-Hertz. Three Proto-Board® models feature built-in regulated power supplies—and one of them's a build-it-yourself kit!

CSC solderless breadboards save energy, too. Especially yours. Because circuit building becomes a simple plug-and-chug process, straight from an idea to a working circuit.

That's why we've become the easiest-to-find solderless breadboards in the world—available at more stores than anybody else in the business. Because people who know solderless best insist on CSC.

Save time and energy. Get a head start with CSC.

There are 9 Proto-Boards® in all, manufacturer's suggested U.S. resale prices from \$17.95 to \$155.00.\*



CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227

OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco: (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992

Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477

Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Downsview, Ontario

**1-800-243-6077**

Call toll-free for details

\* Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.  
© Copyright 1980 Continental Specialties Corporation

# auto-product detection of double-sideband

Novel system for  
DSB detection  
which automatically  
generates the correct  
reinserted-carrier frequency

The detection of carrierless signals requires very careful control of the transmitter and receiver oscillator frequencies. Mobile communication equipment has the added problems associated with mechanical stability, widely varying supply voltage, and even Doppler shift, which is more troublesome at higher frequencies. Automatic means of correcting to the reinserted carrier frequency in voice single-sideband suppressed carrier systems have met with limited success.<sup>1</sup> In terms of power, a suppressed-carrier double sideband (DSB) transmission offers a highly efficient means of communication, and with DSB you know that the carrier should be halfway between the two sidebands.<sup>2</sup>

## double-sideband carrierless detection

The carrier frequency for a pair of sidebands is one half their sum; to derive the carrier, it is necessary to select its twice-frequency component from the second-order products obtained from a nonlinear ampli-

fier (detector). The relationship of the second-order products to an amplitude-modulated signal with carrier is shown in the appendix.

The block diagram, fig. 1, shows the essentials of a system for generating the reinserted carrier to a double-balanced modulator. The carrierless DSB input signal is centered around the typical receiver i-f frequency, 455 kHz, and is applied to two groups of circuits: a nonlinear amplifier or detector, and a balanced modulator or product detector. The nonlinear amplifier is followed by a filter to select the desired sideband-sum component. The waveforms of signals at these points are shown in fig. 2.

The input signal at point A is shown at the top of

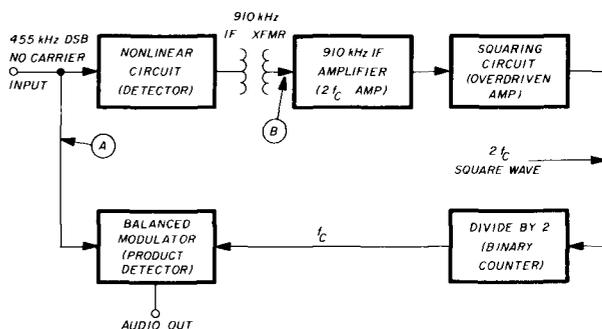
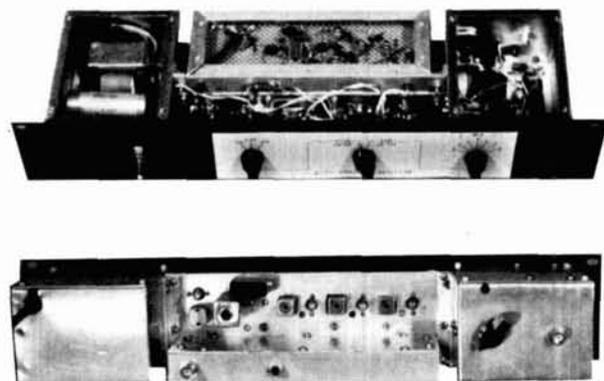
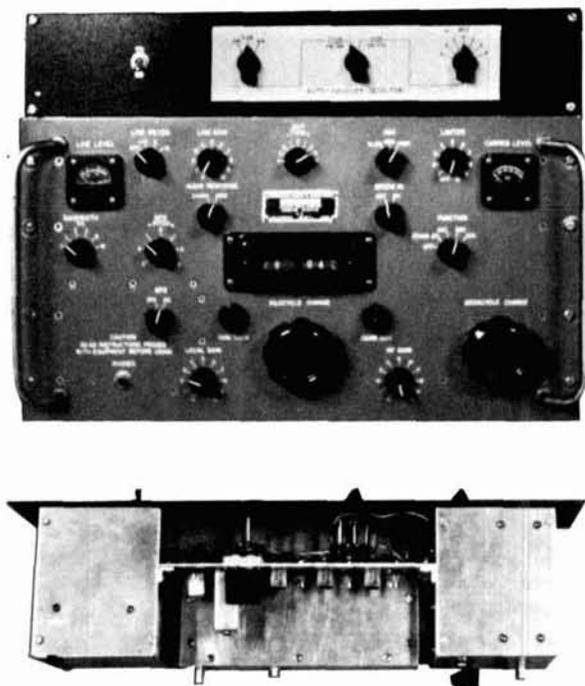


fig. 1. Block diagram of the double-sideband no-carrier demodulation system or auto product detector. Waveforms at points A and B are shown in fig. 2; a schematic diagram of the system is presented in fig. 3.

By H. F. Priebe, Jr., K4UD, 5040 Wickford Way, Dunwoody, Georgia 30338



Left: Top, the auto product detector built by K4UD and used with a Collins R-390A receiver. Directly beneath is a bottom view of the auto product detector showing the twice-carrier frequency amplifier circuit. Above: Top view of the auto product detector with shield covers removed. The power supply is to the left, and balanced modulator with squaring circuit and binary counter are in the center. The BFO for SSB reception is at the right. Directly beneath is rear view of the unit. The twice-carrier circuits are located in the center along the bottom; the knob on the left is a BFO calibration adjustment.

fig. 2 (the time-domain display is the familiar two-tone signal used for testing SSB transmitters). The output of the nonlinear amplifier following the tuned circuit is shown at the bottom. This signal is a 100 per cent modulated amplitude-modulated 910 kHz carrier with sidebands at twice the input sideband frequencies. The 910 kHz i-f amplifier and crystal filter supply additional selectivity to reduce the amplitude of the sidebands and thus reduce the resultant equivalent modulation percentage. The remaining sidebands or modulation is reduced by the squaring circuit in fig. 1 which provides an output square wave at twice the carrier frequency. This  $2f_c$  signal is divided by two in the binary counter stage and supplied as the demodulating carrier to the balanced modulator product detector.

Detection of signals with carrier is similar because the level of the demodulating carrier has several times the amplitude of the original. Reversing the phase of the 910-kHz signal is equivalent to shifting

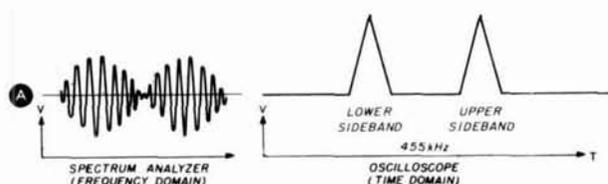


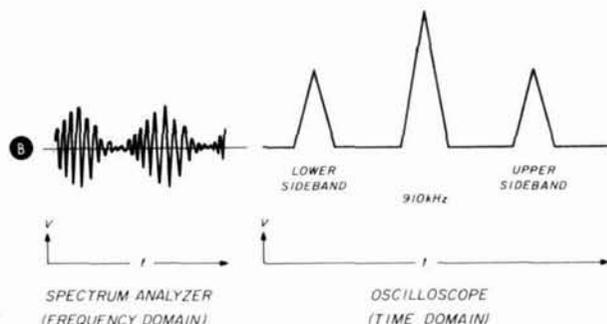
fig. 2. Auto product detector waveforms as displayed in the time domain (oscilloscope) and frequency domain (spectrum analyzer). Signal at point A (fig. 1) is similar to a two-tone SSB test signal; signal at point B has 910 kHz carrier.

the phase of the carrier by 90 degrees; therefore, a simple phase-reversing switch permits copying amplitude or phase-modulated signals.

### circuit diagram

The schematic of the carrierless double-sideband detector is shown in fig. 3. The nonlinear input amplifier is based on a dual-gate MOSFET with a double-tuned circuit load. A three-stage tuned amplifier with a crystal filter provides selectivity to reduce the amplitude of the second harmonics of the input sidebands; this ensures that an amplitude squaring circuit will extract the sideband sum component. The amount of selectivity required is related to the squaring circuit sensitivity and the lowest frequency sideband separation.

For voice signals with a low frequency component of a few hundred hertz the 910 kHz i-f is approximately 1.5 kHz wide; this permits a tolerance to signal instability of approximately 1000 Hz.



The balanced modulator (product detector) uses a MC1496L IC; the type 5596A is similar but the pin-out is different. A diode and transformer balanced modulator could also be used, of course. All three were tested in the circuit and performed about the same.

The BFO operates at 910 kHz and uses the familiar Colpitts circuit; its output is divided by two as was done with the derived carrier for DSB detection.

## conclusion

The double-sideband no-carrier detector provides auto product detection of double-sideband signals with or without a carrier. There is no reinserted car-

rier oscillator — the reconstructed carrier is derived automatically from the two sidebands of the incoming signal. This makes receiver tuning of no-carrier DSB signals as easy and simple as tuning in a-m signals.

The detector is compatible with a-m and provides exalted-carrier a-m detection with none of the disadvantages of carrier oscillator control. The detection of phase-modulated signals is accomplished with a switch position that alters the phase of reconstructed carrier.

A BFO is included so that SSB signals can also be detected. Thus, the described circuit can demodulate all the popular modulation modes as well.

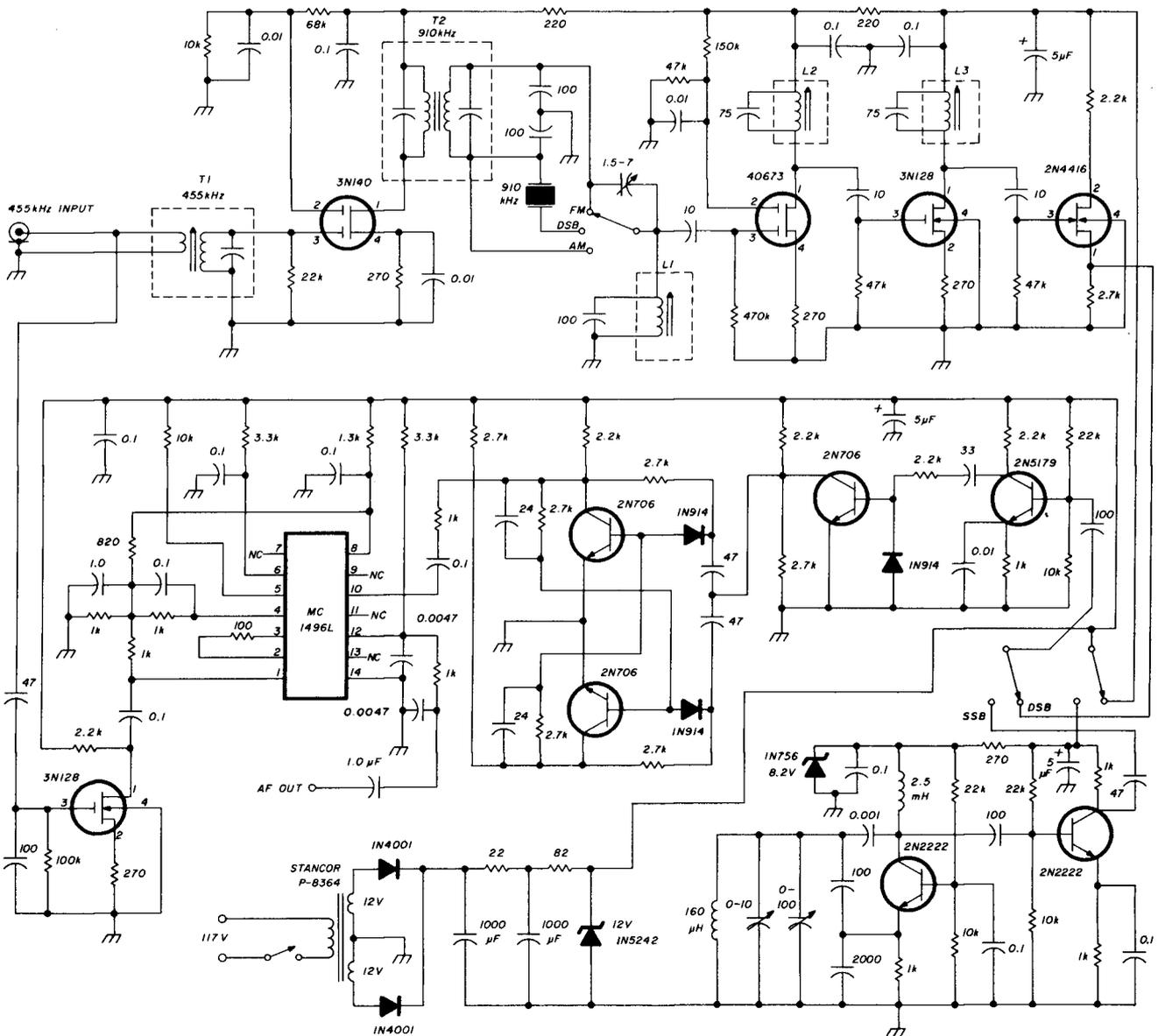


fig. 3. Schematic diagram of the auto product detector for DSB and a-m; an optional BFO is provided for the detection of SSB signals. Inductors L1, L2, and L3 are 290-650  $\mu$ H (J. W. Miller 9057). Transformer T1 is a 455-kHz i-f transformer; T2 is a tube-type 455-kHz i-f transformer with turns removed.

## references

- O. G. Villard, Jr., "Sideband-Operated Automatic Frequency Control for Reception of Suppressed-Carrier SSB Voice Signals," *IEEE Transactions on Communications Technology*, October, 1971.
- W. K. Squires and E. Bedrosian, "The Computation of Single-Sideband Peak Power," *Proceedings of the IRE*, January, 1960.

## appendix

The output of the nonlinear amplifier stage is analyzed from the curvature of the transfer characteristic as expressed in terms of a power series.\* Such a curvature is characteristic of rectifiers and detectors. When the input  $e_g$  is made up of two sine waves  $E_a$  and  $E_b$ :

$$e_g = E_a \sin \omega_a t + E_b \sin \omega_b t \quad (1)$$

The second-order components are:

$$e_g^2 = \frac{E_a^2 + E_b^2}{2} - \frac{E_a^2}{2} \cos 2\omega_a t$$

$$- \frac{E_b^2}{2} \cos 2\omega_b t$$

$$+ E_a E_b \cos (\omega_a + \omega_b)t$$

$$+ E_a E_b \cos (\omega_a - \omega_b)t$$

With a filter circuit tuned to twice the i-f, the dc term  $\frac{E_a^2 + E_b^2}{2}$  is of no concern to this mode of operation, nor is the difference term,  $E_a E_b \cos (\omega_a - \omega_b)t$ . The important components are then:

$$e_g^2 \cong E_a E_b \cos (\omega_a + \omega_b)t$$

$$\frac{E_a^2}{2} \cos 2\omega_a t$$

$$- \frac{E_b^2}{2} \cos 2\omega_b t$$

let  $\omega_a + \omega_b = 2\omega_c$ ,  $\omega_a = \omega_c + p$ ,  $\omega_b = \omega_c - p$ ,  $E_a = E_b = E$

$$\text{then } e_g^2 = E^2 \cos (2\omega_c)t$$

$$- \frac{E^2}{2} \cos 2(\omega_c + p)t$$

$$- \frac{E^2}{2} \cos 2(\omega_c - p)t$$

And, for an amplitude modulated wave:†

$$y = A_o \cos \omega_o t - \text{carrier}$$

$$+ \frac{a_m}{2} \cos (\omega_o + p_m)t - \text{upper sideband}$$

$$+ \frac{a_m}{2} \cos (\omega_o - p_m)t - \text{lower sideband}$$

where  $p_m$  = the angular frequency of the modulating signal

$a_m$  = degree of modulation

$a_m = A_o$  for 100 per cent modulation

Therefore, the output of the two-times i-f filter is a 100 per cent modulated a-m signal with a modulating frequency of twice the original.

\*F. E. Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1955, page 332.

†Reference Data for Radio Engineers, 3rd edition, Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, New York, 1953, page 276.

ham radio

## ANTENNA COMPONENTS

Antenna wire, stranded #14 copperweld	..... \$ .06 ft.
Antenna Wire, stranded #15 copperweld	..... .055 ft.
Antenna wire, stranded #16 copperweld	..... .05 ft.
Van Gorden HI-Q Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1	..... 9.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1	..... 14.95 ea.
Van Gorden HI-Q center insulators	..... 4.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU center insulators	..... 9.75 ea.
Ceramic "Dogbone" end insulators, pair	..... .98
Unadilla/Reyco plastic end insulators, pair	..... 3.50
Nylon guy rope, 450 lb. test, 100' roll	..... 3.49
Poly guy rope, 275 lb. test, 100' roll	..... 3.00
Unadilla/Reyco W2VS Traps, KW-10 thru KW-40	..... 21.95 pr.
Belden 8214 RG-8U type foam coax	..... .28 ft.
Belden 8219 RG-58 A/U foam coax	..... .11 ft.
Berk-Tex 6211 RG-8X foam coax., Ultraflexible	..... .15 ft.
Amphenol 83-1SP PL-259 silver plated connectors	..... .75 ea.
Amphenol UG-175/U adapters (RG-58)	..... 25 ea.
Amphenol UG-176/U adapters (RG-8X, RG-59)	..... 25 ea.
Amphenol PL-258, straight adapter	..... 1.07

## LARSEN MOBILE ANTENNAS

Larsen Mount LM-150 2 mtr. whip and coil	..... 21.65
LM-MM magnetic mount	..... 13.29
LM-TLM trunk lid mount	..... 12.77
New Motorola type mount, NMO-150 2 mtr. whip and coil	..... 23.22
NMO-MM magnetic mount	..... 14.91
NMO-TLM trunk lid mount	..... 15.98

Other Larsen Models Available

Complete Palomar Engineers Line Available

Centurion International Rubber Duck Antennas in Stock

WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

All items F.O.B. Lincoln, \$1.00 minimum shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Nebraska residents please add 3% tax.

**g & c Communications**

730 Cottonwood

Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

## FAST SCAN ATV

### WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc, at a cost that is less than sloscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex - 15 to 100 miles.

### ALL IN ONE BOX



**TC-1 Transmitter/Conv**  
Plug in camera, ant, mic and you are on the air ..... \$399 ppd



**HITACHI HV-62 TV CAMERA**  
High performance closed circuit camera just right for atv. with lens ..... \$239 ppd

### PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



**TVC-1B CONVERTER** tunes 420 mhz down to ch 2 or 3... \$49.50 ppd  
**TXA5 EXCITER** ..... \$69 ppd  
**PA5 10 WATT LINEAR** . . \$79 ppd  
**FMA5 Audio Subcarrier** . \$24.50 ppd

### SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL

Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas, color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock, and more. 19 years in ATV.

Call 213-447-4565 5-6 pm ur time



**P.C. ELECTRONICS**

Maryann  
WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON  
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom  
W6ORG



- ★ Technical Forums
- ★ ARRL and FCC Forums
- ★ GIANT 3-Day Flea Market
- ★ New Products and Exhibits
- ★ Grand Banquet
- ★ Women's Activities
- ★ Special Group Meetings
- ★ Hundreds of Prizes
- ★ CW Proficiency Tests
- ★ Amateur of Year Award
- ★ Special Achievement Awards
- ★ Expanded Exhibits and Parking

# DAYTON **HAMVENTION** '80

**April 25, 26, 27, 1980**

**Hara Arena and Exhibition Center Dayton, Ohio**

Meet your amateur radio friends from all over the world at the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION.

Banquet speaker Saturday evening will be Senator Barry M. Goldwater, K7UGA. Seating will be limited so please make reservations early.

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a brochure in late February. If not write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

Nominations are requested for Radio Amateur of the Year and Special Achievement Awards. Nomination forms are available from Awards Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

For special motel rates and reservations write to Hamvention Housing, 1980 Winters Tower, Dayton, OH 45423. **NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.**

All other inquiries write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or phone (513) 296-1165 — 5-10 P.M. EST.

**Rates for ALL 3 Days:**

**Admission:** \$5 in advance, \$6 at door.  
**Flea Market Space:** \$11 in advance, \$13 at gate.  
**Banquet:** \$12 in advance, \$14 at door.

Make checks payable to Dayton HAMVENTION, Box 333, Dayton, OH 45405.

**Bring your family and enjoy a great weekend in Dayton.**

Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 94

## 7400 TTL

SN7400N	29	SN7470N	29	SN74160N	89
SN7401N	18	SN7471N	35	SN74161N	89
SN7402N	18	SN7472N	35	SN74162N	195
SN7403N	18	SN7473N	35	SN74163N	89
SN7404N	18	SN7474N	5.00	SN74164N	89
SN7405N	20	SN7475N	5.00	SN74165N	125
SN7406N	29	SN7476N	35	SN74166N	89
SN7407N	29	SN7477N	35	SN74167N	195
SN7408N	20	SN7478N	5.00	SN74168N	159
SN7409N	20	SN7479N	35	SN74169N	125
SN7410N	18	SN7480N	1.75	SN74170N	6.00
SN7411N	25	SN7481N	4.75	SN74171N	89
SN7412N	25	SN7482N	5.00	SN74172N	125
SN7413N	40	SN7483N	7.9	SN74173N	2.00
SN7414N	70	SN7484N	43	SN74174N	89
SN7415N	25	SN7485N	65	SN74175N	1.95
SN7416N	25	SN7486N	65	SN74176N	7.9
SN7417N	25	SN7487N	65	SN74177N	1.95
SN7418N	25	SN7488N	65	SN74178N	1.95
SN7419N	25	SN7489N	65	SN74179N	1.95
SN7420N	20	SN7490N	3.00	SN74180N	1.95
SN7421N	39	SN7491N	3.00	SN74181N	1.95
SN7422N	39	SN7492N	3.00	SN74182N	1.95
SN7423N	39	SN7493N	3.00	SN74183N	1.95
SN7424N	39	SN7494N	3.00	SN74184N	1.95
SN7425N	39	SN7495N	3.00	SN74185N	1.95
SN7426N	39	SN7496N	3.00	SN74186N	1.95
SN7427N	39	SN7497N	3.00	SN74187N	1.95
SN7428N	39	SN7498N	3.00	SN74188N	1.95
SN7429N	39	SN7499N	3.00	SN74189N	1.95
SN7430N	20	SN74100N	1.95	SN74190N	1.95
SN7431N	20	SN74101N	1.95	SN74191N	1.95
SN7432N	20	SN74102N	1.95	SN74192N	1.95
SN7433N	20	SN74103N	1.95	SN74193N	1.95
SN7434N	20	SN74104N	1.95	SN74194N	1.95
SN7435N	20	SN74105N	1.95	SN74195N	1.95
SN7436N	20	SN74106N	1.95	SN74196N	1.95
SN7437N	20	SN74107N	1.95	SN74197N	1.95
SN7438N	20	SN74108N	1.95	SN74198N	1.95
SN7439N	20	SN74109N	1.95	SN74199N	1.95
SN7440N	20	SN74110N	1.95	SN74200N	1.95
SN7441N	20	SN74111N	1.95	SN74201N	1.95
SN7442N	20	SN74112N	1.95	SN74202N	1.95
SN7443N	20	SN74113N	1.95	SN74203N	1.95
SN7444N	20	SN74114N	1.95	SN74204N	1.95
SN7445N	20	SN74115N	1.95	SN74205N	1.95
SN7446N	20	SN74116N	1.95	SN74206N	1.95
SN7447N	20	SN74117N	1.95	SN74207N	1.95
SN7448N	20	SN74118N	1.95	SN74208N	1.95
SN7449N	20	SN74119N	1.95	SN74209N	1.95
SN7450N	20	SN74120N	1.95	SN74210N	1.95
SN7451N	20	SN74121N	1.95	SN74211N	1.95
SN7452N	20	SN74122N	1.95	SN74212N	1.95
SN7453N	20	SN74123N	1.95	SN74213N	1.95
SN7454N	20	SN74124N	1.95	SN74214N	1.95
SN7455N	20	SN74125N	1.95	SN74215N	1.95
SN7456N	20	SN74126N	1.95	SN74216N	1.95
SN7457N	20	SN74127N	1.95	SN74217N	1.95
SN7458N	20	SN74128N	1.95	SN74218N	1.95
SN7459N	20	SN74129N	1.95	SN74219N	1.95
SN7460N	20	SN74130N	1.95	SN74220N	1.95

## Cromemco Incorporated



**8K Bytesaver II**  
Memory Capacity: 8K BYTES  
Memory Type: 2708 PROM or equivalent  
Memory Access Time: 450 nanoseconds  
Wait States at 2MHz: none required  
Wait States at 4MHz: one per machine cycle  
Bus: 5-100  
Power Requirements: +5V @ 0.8A  
                                  +15V @ 0.4A  
                                  -18V @ 0.2A  
Operating Environment: 0-55°C

Cromemco's 8K BYTESAVER® card provides a built-in programmer for the popular 2708 PROM and has the capacity for a full 8K bytes of PROM memory storage. The BYTESAVER® II also offers a number of new features including convenient switch selection of board address and Cromemco's powerful memory bank selection. The BYTESAVER® II is assembled and tested (Model 8KS-W) at \$245.

**DISCRETE LEADS**

XC5569 red	5/51	XC209R red	5/51
XC5569 yellow	4/51	XC209G green	4/51
XC5569 green	4/51	XC209Y yellow	4/51
XC222R red	4/51	XC526R red	5/51
XC222G green	4/51	XC526G green	4/51
XC222Y yellow	4/51	XC526Y yellow	4/51
MCV100 red	4/51	XC526C green	4/51
MV50 red	6/51	XC111R green	5/51
INFRA-RED LED	1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat 5/51	XC111G yellow	4/51
		XC111C clear	4/51

## DISPLAY LEADS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	270	2.95	MAN 5730	Common Anode-red ± 1	560	99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	300	4.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red D-D	560	99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	125	2.5	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	560	99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	187	1.95	MAN 6760	Common Cathode-red	560	99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	300	1.25	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	560	99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	300	99	DL701	Common Anode-red ± 1	300	99
MAN 7Z	Common Anode-red	300	75	DL704	Common Cathode-red	300	99
MAN 7A	Common Cathode-red	300	1.25	DL707	Common Cathode-red	300	99
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	300	49	DL728	Common Cathode-red	500	149
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	300	99	DL731	Common Anode-red	600	125
MAN 3020	Common Anode-orange	300	49	DL748	Common Anode-red ± 1	630	149
MAN 3630	Common Anode-red ± 1	300	99	DL747	Common Cathode-red ± 1	630	149
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	560	99	DL749	Common Cathode-red	600	149
MAN 6630	Common Cathode-orange	300	99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	600	149
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	300	99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	600	149
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	400	99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	600	149
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	400	99	FD707	Common Cathode-red	250	69
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	400	99	FD708	Common Cathode-red ± 1	357	75
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	400	99	FD709	Common Cathode	357	75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	400	99	FD703	Common Cathode (ND500)	500	99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	400	99	FD707	Common Cathode (FD705)	500	99
MAN 5610	Common Anode-orange D-D	560	99	HSDP-3400	Common Anode-red	800	150
MAN 6630	Common Cathode-orange	560	99	HSDP-3403	Common Cathode-red	800	150
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange D-D	560	99	HSDP-3403	Common Cathode-red	800	150
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange	560	99	5082-7300	4 x 7 Seg. Digit-LED	600	195
MAN 6660	Common Cathode-orange	560	99	5082-7304	4 x 7 Seg. Digit-LED	600	195
MAN 6710	Common Anode-red D-D	560	99	5082-7304	4 x 7 Seg. Digit-LED	600	195

## RCA LINEAR

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
CA3013T	2.15	CA3028N	2.00	MMS309	\$4.95	MC1408L	\$4.95
CA3023T	2.56	CA3038N	1.60	MMS312	2.95	MC1408L	5.75
CA3035T	2.48	CA3088N	85	MMS312	4.95	MC1439L	2.95
CA3039T	3.25	CA3089N	3.75	DM8864	2.00	MC1439L	3.50
CA3059N	1.30	CA3130N	1.39	CA3089S	1.00	MC1439L	3.50
CA3059N	1.35	CA3140T	1.75	MMS316	6.95	MC3061P	1.50
CA3060N	3.25	CA3160T	1.25	MMS369	2.95	MC4024P	3.95
CA3080T	85	CA3401N	39	8374 F	4.95	MC4040P	4.95
CA3081N	2.00	CA3600N	3.50	CA LED driver	1.50	CT7001	6.95

## 1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

ASST.	5 ea.	10 OHM	12 OHM	15 OHM	18 OHM	22 OHM	27 OHM	33 OHM	39 OHM	47 OHM	56 OHM	68 OHM	82 OHM	100 OHM	120 OHM	150 OHM	180 OHM	220 OHM	270 OHM	330 OHM	390 OHM	470 OHM	560 OHM	680 OHM	820 OHM	1K OHM																			
ASST. 1	5 ea.	27 OHM	33 OHM	39 OHM	47 OHM	56 OHM	68 OHM	82 OHM	100 OHM	120 OHM	150 OHM	180 OHM	220 OHM	270 OHM	330 OHM	390 OHM	470 OHM	560 OHM	680 OHM	820 OHM	1K OHM	1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	2.2K	2.7K	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	5.6K	6.8K	8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K									
ASST. 2	5 ea.	180 OHM	220 OHM	270 OHM	330 OHM	390 OHM	470 OHM	560 OHM	680 OHM	820 OHM	1K OHM	1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	2.2K	2.7K	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	5.6K	6.8K	8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K	22K	27K	33K	39K	47K	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	150K	180K							
ASST. 3	5 ea.	1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	2.2K	2.7K	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	5.6K	6.8K	8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K	22K	27K	33K	39K	47K	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	1M OHM								
ASST. 4	5 ea.	8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K	22K	27K	33K	39K	47K	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	1M OHM	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	6.8M	8.2M	10M						
ASST. 5	5 ea.	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	1M OHM	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	6.8M	8.2M	10M	12M	15M	18M	22M	27M	33M	39M	47M	56M	68M	82M	100M				
ASST. 6	5 ea.	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	1M OHM	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	6.8M	8.2M	10M	12M	15M	18M	22M	27M	33M	39M	47M	56M	68M	82M	100M	120M	150M	180M	220M	270M	330M	390M	470M	560M	680M	820M	1M OHM		
ASST. 7	5 ea.	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	6.8M	8.2M	10M	12M	15M	18M	22M	27M	33M	39M	47M	56M	68M	82M	100M	120M	150M	180M	220M	270M	330M	390M	470M	560M	680M	820M	1M OHM	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	6.8M	8.2M	10M
ASST. 8R	Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) \$9.95 ea.																																												

**Jameco ELECTRONICS**  
MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE  
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU MARCH

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

Spec Sheets - 25¢  
1980 Catalog Available - Send 41¢ stamp  
Postage - Add 5% plus \$1 Insurance (if desired)

## TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

A-Y-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	\$14.95
A-Y-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
A-Y-5-9300	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
A-Y-5-9400	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C222	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C223	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	6.25

## ICM CHIPS

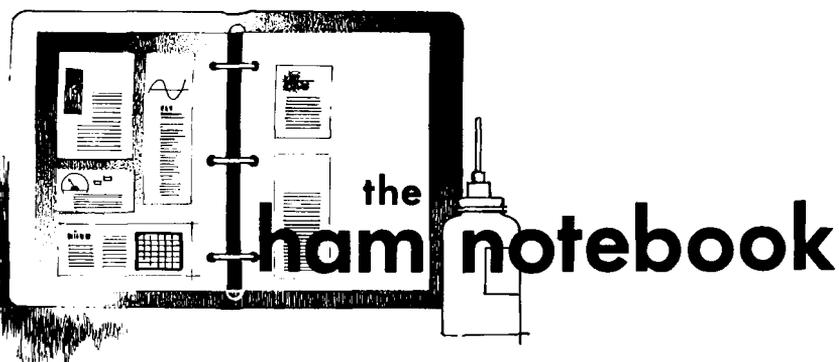
ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stowatch/Timer	19.95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM7208	Seven Decade Counter	6.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	19.95

## NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MC6571	128 X 8 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MC6572	128 X 8 X 7 Math Symbols & Pictures	13.50
MC6574	128 X 8 X 7 Alpha Control Char Gen	13.50

## MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise Bi-let Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4.49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	1.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4N53	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	4.40
MSK5240	Top Offset Free Generator	17.50
DS0026CH	5MHz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3.75
TL308	27° read num. display w/integ. logic chip	10.95
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95



## improving the Drake R-4C product detector

The single-ended diode product detector used by Drake is typical of the type designed into many present-day receivers. Its simplicity and small number of parts make it a good performer in the Drake R-4C receiver.

However, the 1N270 diode used in this circuit creates large harmonic currents because of its nonlinear nature. This harmonic energy is generated by the BFO and appears as a constant hissing sound in the audio output. It's not noticeable on fairly strong signals but can become annoying if you're listening to a weak signal.

Some time ago I replaced the PN diodes in another receiver with hot-carrier diodes and noted an improvement in performance. Hot-carrier diodes differ from the usual PN diodes in that they switch very fast and don't suffer from the charge storage effect of the junction diode, which creates the high order of harmonics appearing in the audio output.

I replaced the 1N270 diodes in my R-4C with Hewlett-Packard HP5082/2800 hot-carrier diodes (fig. 1). The results were quite pleasing. Although the hiss was not completely eliminated, it was significantly reduced. The audio output level also increased.

A word of caution in replacing the 1N270 diodes: They're difficult to remove from the PC board because they are on the bottom of the board,

which is mounted in a vertical position with other parts around it. A little extra care and a small pencil-type soldering iron should do it. Before re-

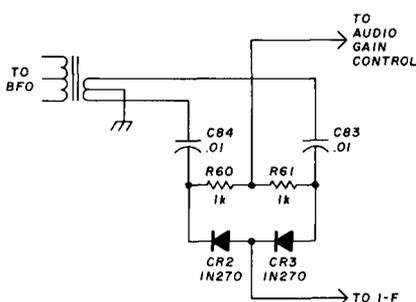


fig. 1. Diodes CR2, CR3 in the Drake R-4 receiver were replaced with H-P 5802/2800 hot-carrier diodes to reduce product-detector noise.

placing, note the polarity of the removed diodes.

The HP5082/2800 diodes are very small and have a glass body. They crack easily if the leads are pulled too tightly through the holes in the PC board.

If the HP5082/2800 diodes are difficult to obtain, a suitable replacement is the Sylvania ECG519.

**Bernard White, W3CVS**

## sealing coaxial connectors

Unfortunately, few Amateurs take the necessary precautions to safeguard coaxial cables from water contamination. This is especially true where connections are made to antennas. Often the braid and center conductors are simply fanned out,

and no sealant is applied to impede water entry.

Dipole installations are often the worst. The old trick of looping the coax over the center insulator and taping it to provide a strain relief is a good one. However, unless the cable end is carefully sealed before connection to the dipole, water will enter the line, be drawn uphill around the loop by capillary action, and eventually contaminate the entire length of line.

Damage to the line by contamination is permanent. Even when the cable is dried out, the internal corrosion will impede effective shielding, change the characteristic impedance, and increase power losses. Because the braid can act like a metal sponge, putting a liberal application of electrical tape at the line end is about as effective as taping a rope but leaving the end exposed: Moisture will still enter the open end, and capillary action will do the rest.

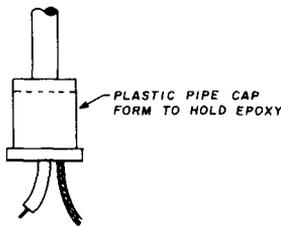
Frequently, Amateurs attempt to seal line ends with silicone rubber sealants. Two problems exist here. The first is that nearly no adhesion exists between the vinyl or PVC jacket and the silicone rubber. The second problem is that, during curing, the silicone rubber compound releases highly corrosive acid vapors, which can devastate the conductive surfaces of connectors, leading to other problems. The following suggested methods are applicable to the majority of installations and can save you both coax cable and rf.

Before matching coaxial connectors for exterior use, apply a liberal amount of silicone grease, such as Dow Corning DC-4 or General Cement Z-5, to the interior of the connectors to reduce moisture contamination. Any silicone grease which oozes out of the connectors will prevent adhesion of tape or other sealant and should be washed away with a solvent. Aerosol spray solvents that leave no lubricating residue are appropriate for this purpose.

The female SO-239 connector is not waterproof. Care should be taken

to seal the rear of the connector. Quick-setting epoxy provides a watertight seal.

Where the cable end attaches directly to an antenna, an effective means of sealing the end is to use epoxy. As shown in **fig. 1**, a plastic pipe cap or plastic chair-leg tip can be used as a form to hold the epoxy as it cures. It can then be left in place. The braid should be expanded so that it's loose enough for the epoxy to flow around all the conductors. After



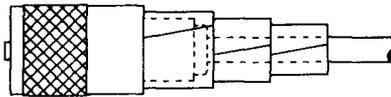
**fig. 1.** Recommended method for sealing a coaxial cable that connects directly to an antenna. The plastic form holds the epoxy until it cures.

pouring in the epoxy, work the coax around in the pipe cap to promote complete saturation of the braid by the epoxy.

Where a coaxial connector, such as the PL-259, is used to terminate the cable, it's common to attempt to seal it with plastic electrical tape. Depending on the method used, this can be quite effective. However, as often as not, in several days the tape will pull around on the connector as it adjusts its tension. Often this leaves the connector partially exposed to water, a fact not discovered until later when the cable is contaminated with water and some malfunction necessitates antenna service.

The problem can be easily avoided. Behind the connector, wrap enough plastic tape to build up the diameter of the cable gradually to the point where the connector is attached (**fig. 2**). Then, an overwrap of two or three layers of tape covering the entire area can be applied easily, with no wrinkles. This overwrap should be applied tightly, but without stretching the

tape, especially during the last several turns. This prevents tension from tearing loose the tape end. Where the connection is to be suspended vertically, the last layer of overwrap



**fig. 2.** Sealing coax connectors using PVC tape. Proper tape application avoids water contamination (see text).

should be started from the bottom. In this way water running over the surface will run over the tape laps, just as rain runs over shingles on a roof.

**Robert Wheaton, W5XW**

## modifications for the K4JIU frequency counter

A number of people who have built the counter I described in the February, 1978, issue of *ham radio* have experienced problems on the 50- and 500-MHz ranges. The problem goes something like this: On the 5-MHz range the counter will usually count to around 7 MHz. Intersil guarantees only 5 MHz for the ICM7208, but typical performance is much better. However, on the 50-MHz and 500-MHz ranges, the counter is found to perform only to around 28 MHz and 280 MHz respectively.

The problem is not in the prescalers! Most of the counters I've seen and have had the opportunity to test don't have this problem; after some discussion with the Intersil applications and engineering people, there's a simple solution that I've tried, and it works well.

The problem is that the 74196 prescaler puts out a signal having a 20 per cent duty cycle. When inverted by half of the 75452 this becomes an 80 per cent duty cycle. The ICM7208 counter chip, unlike TTL devices, performs best when presented with a 50 per cent duty cycle.

Now for the solution. The  $Q_C$  output of the 74196 runs at the same frequency as the  $Q_D$  output but has a duty cycle much closer to 50 per cent. Therefore, the circuit trace going to pin 12 of the 74196 should be disconnected from pin 12 and reconnected to pin 2. This requires that the trace to the D data input be switched to the C data input; i.e., disconnect the trace from pin 11 and run it to pin 3. Concerning the last change, rather than disconnecting pin 11, simply jumper it to pin 3. The explanation for this is simple and obvious to anyone familiar with the operation of the 74196.

Much to my embarrassment I also learned that, of all the counters I've tested, the 50-MHz front end sensitivity is about 50 mV or less, flat to 65 MHz. Apparently my own unit has some marginal transistors.

I wish to thank the many hams who have written or called to tell me of their successes. I greatly appreciate the feedback, pro or con. The change described above has been incorporated into the artwork, and the next batch of boards, which I hope to have by the end of May, will have this change.

**John H. Bordelon, K4JIU**

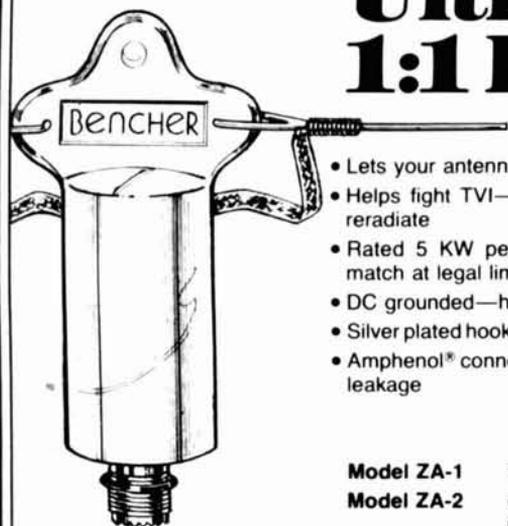
## Collins 32S PA disable jacks

The rear chassis lip of Collins 32S transmitters provides two phono jacks labeled P.A. DISABLE. These jacks disable the final amplifier screen supply and have +275 volts available on the inner conductors during transmit. To avoid equipment damage or operator injury by an incorrectly inserted cable, I inserted phono plugs filled with silicone sealant into each phono jack. Plastic-sleeve-covered plugs, such as Radio Shack 274-451, might be used instead.

With the jacks so covered, no accidental contact will occur. This idea may also be used for all other unused phono jacks for similar protection.

**Paul Pagel, N1FB**

# the Ultimate 1:1 BALUN



- Lets your antenna radiate—not your coax
- Helps fight TVI—no ferrite core to saturate or reradiate
- Rated 5 KW peak—accepts substantial mismatch at legal limit
- DC grounded—helps protect against lightning
- Silver plated hook-up braid; Custom molded case
- Amphenol® connector; Rubber ring to stop water leakage

<b>Model ZA-1</b>	3.5-30 mHz	<b>\$15.95</b>
<b>Model ZA-2</b>	optimized 14-30 mHz includes hardware for 2" boom	<b>\$17.95</b>

Available at selected dealers, add \$2.00 postage and handling in U.S.A.  
WRITE FOR LITERATURE

**BENCHER, INC.**  
333 West Lake Street, Dept A  
Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 263-1808

## DEALERS WANTED

### TOWERS

by ALUMA  
HIGHEST QUALITY  
ALUMINUM  
& STEEL

60 Ft. Aluminum.  
Crank-Up  
Model T-60-H

40' Steel  
Crank-Up  
Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
  - ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
  - ★ TILT-OVER MODELS
- Easy to install. Low Prices.  
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR  
HAM COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL  
Four Section 50 Ft.  
Van Mounted Crank-Up  
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum  
and steel towers made—  
specials designed and  
made—write for details



**ALUMA TOWER CO.**  
Box 2806HR  
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960  
PHONE (305) 567-3423  
TELEX 80-3405

## MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Highest prices ever on recent U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect for high offer. (201) 440-8787. 35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

**SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.**

## FACSIMILE

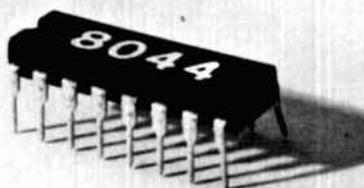
COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,  
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!  
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

## TELETYPE

**RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES**

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372 0349  
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y. 11224

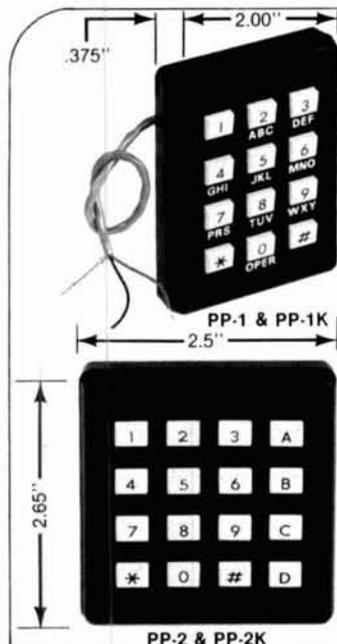
## Seven\* new finger talkers



## from CURTIS

★ EK-480: C-MOS Deluxe Keyer .....	\$134.95
★ EK-480M: Above plus speedmeter .....	149.95
★ I-480: InstructoMate .....	124.95
★ M-480: MemoryMate .....	124.95
★ IM-480: Instructo-MemoryMate .....	179.95
★ KB-480: Morse KeyboardMate .....	199.95
★ KB-4800: Morse Keyboard .....	349.95
8044: Keyer-On-A-Chip (Replaces 8043) .....	14.95
Apr '75 HR, Feb '76 QST, Radio Hdbk '75, ARRL Hdbk '77-79	
8044-3: IC, PCB, Socket, Manual .....	24.95
8044-4: Semi-Kit .....	54.95
8045: Morse Keyboard-On-A-Chip IC .....	59.95
8045-1: IC, PCB, FIFO, Sockets, Manual .....	89.95
8045-2: Semi-Kit .....	159.95
8046: Instructokeyer-On-A-Chip IC .....	49.95
8046-1: Semi-Kit .....	79.95
8047: Message Memory-On-A-Chip IC .....	39.95
8047-1: IC, PCB, RAM, Sockets, Manual .....	69.95
(add \$1.75 on above for postage and handling)	
IK-440A: Instructokeyer (Mar '76 QST) .....	224.95

Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.  
Dept. H (415) 494-7223  
Box 4000, Mountain View, CA 94040



## TROUBLE FREE TOUCH TONE® ENCODER

POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD • POSITIVE MOUNT • NO RFI • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE) • MIL-SPEC COMPONENTS • SELF CONTAINED • XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTMENT FROM FRONT • 4.5 - 60 V.D.C. • WILL OPERATE ANY SYSTEM • LETTERING OPTIONAL

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware. PP-1A designed for Standard Communications Handhelds. (California orders add 6% sales tax.)

**NEW PRICES** PP-1 = \$49.00 PP-2 = \$53.00 PP-1-A = \$58.00  
PP-1K = \$55.00 PP-2K = \$59.00  
K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay  
M-Series - Detached Frame-for irregular installations

Available at: Ham Radio Center ..... (800) 325-3636  
Henry Radio, Los Angeles ..... (213) 272-0861  
Electronic Equipment, Virginia ..... (703) 938-3350  
CW Electronics, Denver ..... (303) 893-5525  
C & A Electronics, Long Beach ..... (213) 834-5868

Send For Complete Dealers List & Catalog

PATENTED © AT&T

Mail Order To

**Pipo Communications**

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 3435  
Hollywood, California 90028  
213/852 1515

# Low Cost... High Performance

## DIGITAL MULTIMETER



**\$99.95 WIRED**

Low cost, high performance, that's the DM-700. Unlike some of the hobby grade DMMs available, the DM-700 offers professional quality performance and appearance at a hobbyist price. It features 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch high LED display, with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, and overrange indication. You can depend upon the DM-700, state-of-the-art components such as a precision laser trimmed resistor array, semiconductor band gap reference, and reliable LSI circuitry insure lab quality performance for years to come. Basic DC volts and ohms accuracy is 0.1%, and you can measure voltage all the way from 100  $\mu$ V to 1000 volts, current from 0.1  $\mu$ A to 2.0 amps and resistance from 0.1 ohms to 20 megohms. Overload protection is inherent in the design of the DM-700, 1250 volts, AC or DC on all ranges, making it virtually goof proof. Power is supplied by four 'C' size cells, making the DM-700 portable, and, as options, a nicad battery pack and AC adapter are available. The DM-700 features a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail. All factory wired units are covered by a one year limited warranty and kits have a 90 day parts warranty.

Order a DM-700, examine it for 10 days, and if you're not satisfied in every way, return it in original form for a prompt refund.

### Specifications

DC and AC volts: 100  $\mu$ V to 1000 Volts, 5 ranges  
 DC and AC current: 0.1  $\mu$ A to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges  
 Resistance: 0.1 $\Omega$  to 20 megohms, 6 ranges  
 Input protection: 1250 volts AC/DC all ranges fuse protected for overcurrent  
 Input impedance: 10 megohms, DC/AC volts  
 Display: 3 1/2 digits, 0.5 inch LED  
 Accuracy: 0.1% basic DC volts  
 Power: 4 'C' cells, optional nicad pack, or AC adapter  
 Size: 6"W x 3"H x 6"D  
 Weight: 2 lbs with batteries

### Prices

DM-700 wired + tested ..... \$99.95  
 DM-700 kit form ..... 79.95  
 AC adapter/charger ..... 4.95  
 Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger ..... 19.95  
 Probe kit ..... 3.95

**TERMS:** Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. COD, add \$1.50. Minimum order \$6.00. Orders under \$10.00, add \$.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas, add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax.



## 600 mHz COUNTER



**\$99.95 WIRED**

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. No longer do you have to settle for a kit, half-kit or poor performance, the CT-70 is completely wired and tested, features professional quality construction and specifications, plus is covered by a one year warranty. Power for the CT-70 is provided by four 'AA' size batteries or 12 volts, AC or DC, available as options are a nicad battery pack, and AC adapter. Three selectable frequency ranges, each with its own pre-amp, enable you to make accurate measurements from less than 10 Hz to greater than 600 mHz. All switches are conveniently located on the front panel for ease of operation, and a single input jack eliminates the need to change cables as different ranges are selected. Accurate readings are insured by the use of a large 0.4 inch seven digit LED display, a 1.0 ppm TCXO time base and a handy LED gate light indicator.

The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, in the lab, or in the ham shack. Order yours today, examine it for 10 days, if you're not completely satisfied, return the unit for a prompt and courteous refund.

### Specifications

Frequency range: 10 Hz to over 600 mHz  
 Sensitivity: less than 25 mv to 150 mHz  
 less than 150 mv to 600 mHz  
 Stability: 1.0 ppm, 20-40°C; 0.05 ppm/°C TCXO crystal time base  
 Display: 7 digits, LED, 0.4 inch height  
 Input protection: 50 VAC to 60 mHz, 10 VAC to 600 mHz  
 Input impedance: 1 megohm, 6 and 60 mHz ranges 50 ohms, 600 mHz range  
 Power: 4 'AA' cells, 12 V AC/DC  
 Gate: 0.1 sec and 1.0 sec LED gate light  
 Decimal point: Automatic, all ranges  
 Size: 5"W x 1 1/2"H x 5 1/2"D  
 Weight: 1 lb with batteries

### Prices

CT-70 wired + tested ..... \$99.95  
 CT-70 kit form ..... 75.95  
 AC adapter ..... 4.95  
 Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger ..... 14.95  
 Telescopic whip antenna, BNC plug ..... 7.95  
 Tilt bail assembly ..... 3.95

**ramsey electronics**

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14610  
 PHONE ORDERS CALL  
 (716) 271-6487



## microminiature encoder

Communications Specialists introduces the SS-32 Microminiature Tone Encoder, which produces either sub-audible or burst-tone frequencies.

This encoder measures 0.9 by 1.3 by 0.40 inches and adapts to all mobile units and most portables. It operates on any dc voltage from 6 to 30 volts and may be ordered in either the audible or sub-audible configuration.

The SS-32 is completely field programmable using a dip switch to produce any one of the thirty-two standard EIA sub-audible frequencies or any one of thirty-two audible frequencies which include touch-tones, burst tones, and test tones such as 600, 1000, 1500, 2175, and 2805 Hz. No counter or other test equipment is required to set frequencies.

The output is a low-impedance, low-distortion adjustable sine wave, 5 volts peak-to-peak. In the sub-audible version, the frequency accuracy is  $\pm 0.1$  Hz maximum from  $-40^{\circ}$  C to  $+85^{\circ}$  C and the accuracy of the audible tone output is  $\pm 1$  Hz.

A remote-mounted rotary switch may be purchased to allow selection of any of the tones within either group. Reverse polarity protection is built-in and all connections to the board are made with color-coded wires supplied with each unit.

A full one-year warranty is provided for factory repair. Price of the SS-32 is \$29.95, wired, tested, and with complete instructions.

For more information, write Communications Specialists, 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667.

## model 299 talking counter

Ten-Tec's Model 299 Talking Counter is a self-contained frequency counter, speech synthesizer, and audio amplifier/speaker system which enhances operating convenience and pleasure for the blind ham operating on the high-frequency bands. It can be used with any high-frequency transceiver, analog or digital, or with any vhf transceiver with an appropriate prescaler. Also, it can be used with any signal generator below 22 MHz as a test instrument. When used with Ten-Tec transceivers employing 9 MHz i-f, special built-in presets allow proper readout of the operating frequency, even though the counter is reading VFO output.

Some operating features are:

1) Synthesized speech readout of any rf voltage applied to the input between 1 MHz and 22 MHz. This includes the 10-meter band on Ten-Tec transceivers since the VFO operates below 22 MHz.

2) Choice of MHz and kHz format, or only kHz portion for a quick-repeat cycle.

3) Choice of one-time or repeat cycling.

4) Counts to four places after decimal (100 Hz). When used with analog transceivers, Model 299 *increases* readout accuracy.

5) Self-contained audio amplifier and speaker. No need to tap into transceiver audio system.

6) Only connection required to the transceiver is for the VFO output signal.

7) Runs on 12 Vdc.

Model 299 Talking Counter user price is \$290.00. For more information, write Ten-Tec, Inc., Sevierville, Tennessee 37862.

## Plexiglas cabinets

Debco Electronics introduces a line of Plexiglas cabinets ideal for LED digital devices. All units feature a clear-

red chassis which serves as a filter lens to improve readability. Two sizes are available: Cab-I, measuring  $3 \times 6\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and Cab-II measuring  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 4$  inches.

Both types have a sloped front and friction feet, and are available with black, white, or clear covers. Cabinets are available factory direct. Cab-I costs \$9.95, Cab-II \$8.95.

For more information, contact Debco Electronics, P.O. Box 9169, Cincinnati, Ohio 45209.

## AEA MorseMatic keyer

A computerized electronic keyer is now available that combines virtually all the features of all the other keyers in the marketplace, at a price that is affordable for any true CW enthusiast.

The AEA MorseMatic uses two custom, state-of-the-art micro-computer chips to perform functions that were previously only a CW operator's fantasy.

The MorseMatic can be tailored to the user's needs. Features considered to be great by some users (such as dot and dash memory) are disliked by others. For the first time, the MorseMatic makes a keyer available that will appeal to all users because it can be tailored exactly to each operator's desires with a sixteen-button keypad.

For serious contest enthusiasts, the MorseMatic offers the most flexible automatic serial-number generator on the market.

For serious vhf DXers, the MorseMatic offers the exclusive automatic-beacon mode for precise moon-bounce, scatter, or tropospheric DX scheduling. To use the beacon mode, instruct the MorseMatic how long to transmit any selected message and how long to pause before the message is automatically transmitted again. The computers will automatically set the message code speed to fit the desired transmit window. The beacon mode can also be used for contest operating and for vhf beacon transmissions.

# R-X Noise Bridge

The MorseMatic keyer is the first to offer "soft-partitioning" of the memory, unlike the "hard partitioning" in all other keyers. Soft-partitioning means no wasted memory space. All of the memory can be allotted to one message location, or it can be divided up into as many as ten locations. The memory can be loaded in automatic mode for perfect message formatting, or it can be loaded in the real-time mode for individualizing a message. Memory can also be loaded in automatic-keyer mode (any dot and dash ratio) or in semi-auto (bug) mode. Any message can be played back with any selected dot and dash ratio. Hence, the user can send a sloppily loaded bug-mode message back with perfect 3 to 1 dash to dot ratio. Conversely, a perfectly loaded 3 to 1 dash to dot ratio message can be replayed later with as much as an 8 to 1 dash to dot ratio (sounding like a bug).

**Automatic transmit-tune mode.** The MorseMatic can be used to key the transmitter for tuning purposes. The operator need only hit any keypad button or the key paddle to defeat the tune mode.

Editing a memory loading mistake is a snap with the MorseMatic. If you are near the end of loading a message into memory and a mistake is made, it only takes seconds to erase the mistake and then continue with an error-free message.

All this, plus the world's best Morse trainer, is included in the basic price of the MorseMatic. It is the only trainer that will automatically increase the speed of the practice characters so that your brain is "fooled" into thinking it is still copying the starting speed. No more need to keep buying practice tapes as you start memorizing old ones, or as you progress in speed. The MorseMatic will take you from 2 to 99 WPM. MorseMatic and Soft-Partitioning are trademarks of AEA.

Introductory Amateur net price is \$199.95. Write Advanced Electronics Applications, P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036.

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells you only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$49.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!

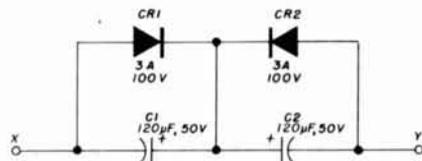


## Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

## short circuits

### rotator starting capacitors



In the September, 1979, issue of *ham radio* (page 92), K6WX describes a technique for guarding against failure in the electrolytic starting capacitor of the Ham-M rotator. His circuit, above, shows how to build a non-polarized rotator starting capacitor using electrolytics and steering diodes. This scheme protects the capacitors from being subjected to eventually destructive reverse polarities.

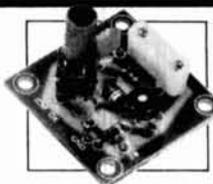
## broadband baluns

STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE	COMMENTS
001	LBL A	31 25 11	
	1	01	
	R/S	84	ENTER  Z
	+	41	
	5	05	
	0	00	
	:	81	
	STO 1	33 01	
	2	02	
010	R/S	84	ENTER ANGO
	STO 2	33 02	
	RCL 1	34 01	
	g R + P	31 72	
	STO 1	33 01	Re Z
	h x ↔ y	35 52	
	STO 2	33 02	IMAG Z
	RCL 1	34 01	
	1	01	
	-	51	Re (Z <sub>L</sub> /Z <sub>0</sub> -1)
020	STO 3	33 03	
	RCL 1	34 01	
	1	01	
	+	61	Re (Z <sub>L</sub> /Z <sub>0</sub> +1)
	RCL 2	34 02	
	h x ↔ y	35 52	
	g R + P	35 72	
	STO 4	33 04	
	RCL 2	34 02	
	RCL 3	34 03	
030	g R + P	32 72	
	RCL 4	34 04	
	:	81	Γ
	STO 1	35 01	
	1	01	
	+	61	1 +  Γ
	RCL 1	34 01	
	1	01	
	-	51	1 -  Γ
	CHS	42	
040	:	81	VSWR
	R/S	84	DISPLAY
	1	01	
	To To A	22 11	

This HP-67 program for calculating VSWR for a given load impedance,  $Z_L$ , should have appeared in the appendix of W6TC's article on page 18, February, 1980, *ham radio*.

# FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

CRYSTALS & KITS/OSCILLATORS • RF MIXERS • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER



### OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101.

Specify when ordering.

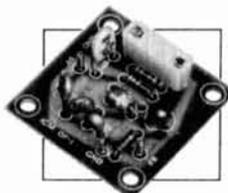
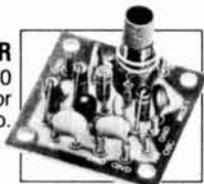
\$5.74 ea.

### MX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 3 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 170 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.38 ea.



### OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Resistor/capacitor circuit provides osc over a range of freq with the desired crystal. 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 031108, 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 H Cat. No. 035109.

Specify when ordering.

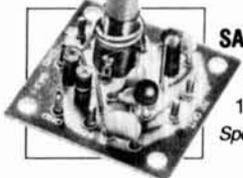
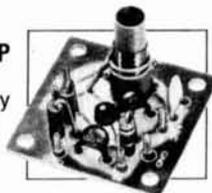
\$4.93 ea.

### PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated 3 to 30 MHz, Cat. No. 035104.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.67 ea.



### SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MX-1 Mixer. Single tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035112. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.38 ea.

### BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat. No. 035107.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.67 ea.



.02% Calibration Tolerance

### EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS (HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.

Specifications

031080 \*3 to 20 MHz — For use in OX OSC Lo \$6.88 ea.

031081 \*20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi \$6.88 ea.

031300 \*3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC \$5.74 ea.

031310 \*20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC \$5.74 ea.

\*Specify when ordering

Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to: M.S Dept., P.O. Box 34297, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.  
10 North Lee / Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102

# SELECTED SPECTRONICS VALUES!



## SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 Garfield St., Oak Park, Illinois • 60304

(312) 848-6777

### OUR BEST-SELLING MULTI-BAND!



**MORE GAIN**

AS LOW AS  
**\$73.75**

75/40 Meter

- One half the length of conventional half-wave dipoles
- Multi-band, Multi-frequency
- Maximum efficiency — no traps, loading coils, or stubs
- Fully assembled and pre-tuned — no measuring, no cutting
- All weather rated — 1 KW AM, 2.5 KW CW or PEP SSB
- Proven performance — more than 10,000 have been delivered
- Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5-band xcvrs
- One feedline for operation on all bands

40-10HD/A 40/20/15/10 Mtrs (36) . . . . . \$73.75  
 80-40HD/A 80/40 Mtr bands (69) . . . . . 77.25  
 75/40HD/A 75/40 Mtr bands (66) . . . . . 73.75  
 75-10HD/A 75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66) . . . . . 89.95  
 80-10HD/A 80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69) . . . . . 94.95

### 2 METER ANTENNAS at BARGAIN PRICES!!

**NEW!** ONLY **\$19.95**

Model 287  
Wt. 2.5 lbs.

**\$19.95**

An economical alternative to drilling a hole. A magnetic antenna by a name you can trust at a low, low price.

Model 286 Same but trunk lid. . . . . \$15.95

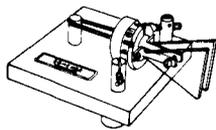
### NEW from FINCO

2.8 dbd GAIN  
BASE ANTENNA

ONLY **\$9.95**

Model A2-GP  
Wt. 2 lbs.

At last! An inexpensive, omni directional, 144-148 MHz, 1/2 wave antenna. Fits 1 1/4" mast, 50 ohm imp. A good antenna at a very affordable price.



**BENCHER**

If it's the ultimate in paddles you're looking for may we recommend the Bencher. It's simply the nicest one we've seen yet.

BY1 paddle w/black base. . . . . \$39.95  
 BY1 Deluxe model w/chrome base. . . 49.95

### PANASONIC "COMMAND" SERIES

RF-2200

RF-2200 8 BAND AM/FM. SW freqs from 3.9 to 28 MHz. Double super heterodyne. Precise calibrated tuning to 10 kHz. Double check-xtal marker at 500 kHz and 125 kHz. RF gain control for AM/SW. BFO switch for SSB & SW. Plus many more features such as ext. jacks for AC ant. & spkr. Big radio features at low price. Plus \$2.50 Shipping



LIST \$179.95 NOW ONLY \$149.95

RF 2900

RF 2900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW from 3.2 to 30 MHz. 5 digit LED display reads all bands. Double superheterodyne. IFL circuitry. FM AFC & wide/narrow bandwidth control. Fast/Slow tuning. Built in AM ant. Tele-scoping whip for AM/SW. BFO pitch control for SSB/CW. And much much more for the price. Plus \$2.50 Shipping



LIST \$279.95 NOW ONLY \$249.95

**NEW!** FROM **avant antennas**

### ON GLASS MOBILE ANTENNAS

Modern technology lets you mount a mobile antenna right on the window. Ideal for tough installations. 3 models available

AH151.3G 144-174 MHz, 3 db gn. . . . \$33.95  
 AH220.3G 220 MHz, 3 db gn. . . . . 33.95  
 AH450.5G 406-512 MHz, 5 db gn. . . . 36.95



Write For  
FREE  
Equipment  
Catalog

### SWL ANTENNAS

MOSLEY SWL-7  
DIPOLE

MOSLEY SWV-7  
VERTICAL



For 11, 13, 16, 19, 25, 31, & 49 meters. 6 specially designed traps all housed in single weatherproof phenolic housing for top DX reception. Designed for roof or ground mount & swaged for maximum resistance to wind vibration. Few verticals can match it for SWL fun. only winstr.

**\$49.95**

**\$84.95**

Please add \$2.50 each for shipping

Please add \$2.00 each for shipping unless otherwise noted. (Continental U.S.A.)

RF-4900

FULL SW  
COVERAGE  
FROM 1.6 to 31  
MHZ. ALL  
DIGITAL



LIST \$499.95 NOW ONLY \$439.95

RF-4900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW coverage from 1.6 to 31 MHz. Full digital readout on all bands. 5 digit fluorescent readout. Premium double superheterodyne. Fast/slow tuning. AFC on FM. Narrow-wide selectivity switch for AM/SW. BFO Pitch control. Calibration control. ANL switch for AM. FET RF circuit. RF Gain control. Inc. ants. for FM & SW and more.

IMPROVE YOUR RECEPTION WITH AN AMECO ALL-BAND PREAMP!  
 • 6-160 Meters  
 • 20+ dB Gain  
 • Low Price



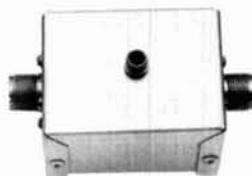
MODEL PLF-2 Improves weak signals as well as image and spurious rejection of most receivers. Direct switching to rec. or preamp. Includes pwr. supp. 117 VAC wired & tested. p.p.d. \$49.95.

# CoaxProbe\*

**Coaxial RF Probe for Frequency Counters and Oscilloscopes That Lets You Monitor Your Transmitted Signal Directly From the Coax Line.**

Only **\$9.95**

plus 1.00 postage



**FINALLY!** A RF PROBE that lets you connect into your coax cable for frequency measurements and modulation waveform checks directly from the transmitter.

**JUST CONNECT THE CoaxProbe\*** into your transmission line and plug the output into the frequency counter or oscilloscope. Insertion loss is less than .2db so you can leave it in while you operate.

**A NECESSITY IN ANY WELL-ORGANIZED HAM SHACK,** the CoaxProbe\* eliminates "jerry-rigging" and hassles when tapping into the coax line is desired.

**A SPECIAL METHOD OF SAMPLING** keeps output relatively constant with a wide variation of power. Power output of 8 watts gives .31v out, while 800 watts will give 1.8v out. (rms 3-30 mhz.) 2000 watts PEP rating too!

\*Trademark of Eagle Electronics.

**USE IT ON 2 METER RIGS TO ADJUST FREQUENCY.** The CoaxProbe\* has a range of 1.8 to 150 mhz.

**MONITOR YOUR MODULATION WAVEFORM.** With an oscilloscope of proper bandwidth, you can check your modulation for flat-topping, etc. Ideal for adjusting the speech processor.

**NOW YOU CAN MONITOR SIGNALS** when connected to the dummy load, eliminating unnecessary on-the-air radiation.

**AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO AMATEURS.** Try it for 10 days. If not satisfied, send it back for refund (minus shipping charges).

Order today from:

**Eagle Electronics**

Box 426 C, Portage, MI 49081  
Michigan Res. Add 4% Sales Tax

**NEW — NEW — NEW**

**TOUCH-TONE® MICROPHONE  
DATA CODER 5**



**\$39<sup>00</sup>**

**JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:**

- Tough "Mobile Environment" Microphone
- Positive-Action Tactile Keys
- High-Impedance Ceramic or 500-ohm Dynamic Cartridge
- Adjustable Tone Balance and Output Level
- "Positive Hold - Easy Lift" Hanger
- For Vehicle or Hand-held Portable Use
- Complete... **Not a Kit**... **\$39.00**

\*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T

**ds**

**DATA SIGNAL, INC.**  
2403 COMMERCE LANE  
ALBANY, GEORGIA 31707  
Tel. 912-883-4703

## Repeater Jammers Running You Ragged?

Here's a portable direction finder that REALLY works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF allows you to take accurate (up to 2") and fast bearings, even on short bursts. Its 3dB antenna gain and .06µV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while the built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits positive DF to within a few feet of the transmitter. It has no 180° ambiguity and the antenna can be rotated for horizontal polarization.



The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. It is available in the 140-150 MHz VHF band and/or 220-230 MHz UHF band. This DF has been successful in locating malicious interference sources, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts", ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Price for the single band unit is \$195, for the VHF/UHF dual band unit is \$235, plus crystals. Write or call for information and free brochure.

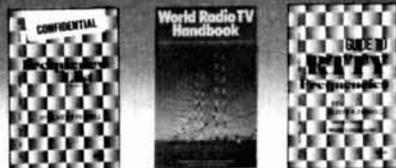
L-TRONICS

5546 Cathedral Oaks Road  
(Attention Ham Dept.)  
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

W6GUX

WD6ESW

## GILFER'S "BEST SELLER" SHORTWAVE BOOKS



*Latest Edition*

**CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST**  
Identifies 5,000 non-broadcast shortwave stations (telephone, coast, military, spy, etc.) from 4-26 MHz. \$6.95 ppd.

*Just Released 34th Edition*

**WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK**  
"Bible" of the SWL—comprehensive list of all shortwave broadcasters with all details—plus special articles. \$14.95 ppd.

*Just Released*

**GUIDE TO RTTY FREQUENCIES**  
First time ever—details on 3,500 radio teletype stations with info on how to ID special codes & languages. \$8.95 ppd.

**Save \$4.90 — All 3 for \$25.95**

**FREE SHORTWAVE CATALOG**

• Receivers • Antennas • Preselectors  
• Accessories • Books • Forms • Logs

**GILFER SHORTWAVE**  
Dept. HR-3, Box 239, Park Ridge NJ 07656



# fact: the sound of the professionals belongs in amateur radio

Experienced operators recognize that the audio quality of the transmitter is limited by the quality of the input from the microphone. On the air, there's no mistaking the crisp, intelligible messages from Shure microphones.

Shure microphones have been the overwhelming choice of professional communications users all over the world for over 30 years. And, many of the milestone improvements developed for the demanding professionals are found on Shure microphones for amateur radio. Described below are just some of the Shure-developed advances that have eliminated many field maintenance costs common to amateur radio microphones.

**ARMO-DUR® Case:** Lightweight, immune to oil, grease, fumes, salt spray, sun, rust, and corrosion. Prevents RF burn!

**"Million Cycle" leaf switch:** Just one of the crucial wear points Shure-tested to insure reliability and extraordinary durability.

**TRIPLE-FLEX® Cable:** Provides three or four times longer flex life than previously available cords on hand-held microphones.

**CONTROLLED MAGNETIC® or Dynamic Transducer:** The exclusive Shure-designed super-rugged transducers that give excellent voice intelligibility and super reliability.

To improve your on-air intelligibility we suggest the following Shure Microphones for amateur radio applications:

	Mobile Application	Fixed Station Application
<b>SSB</b>	414A*	444*
	407A*	526T Series II
	577A**	
<b>FM</b>	414B*	450
	507B*	526T Series II
	577B**	

\*General recommendation: Consult equipment instruction manual for correct microphone impedance.

\*\*Noise-canceling.

## SHURE Fixed Station Mics.



**Controlled Magnetic® Fixed Station Microphone (Models 444, 450)**

Our most popular fixed station microphones. Unmatched performance characteristics. Adjustable stand raises microphone for most comfortable talking position.

**New Transistorized Fixed Station Microphone (Model 526T Series II)**

A new design for maximum versatility in fixed station operation. Modulation level (volume) control for high undistorted output with high- or low-impedance inputs.

## SHURE Hand-Held Mobile Mics



**Omnidirectional Mics (Models 407A, 407B, 507B)**  
Small, easy-to-handle design, with rugged Dynamic or CONTROLLED MAGNETIC® transducers for excellent voice intelligibility. Hum-shielded and insulated against shock. Model 507B Dynamic version features extended low and high frequency response, especially suitable for mobile FM transmitters. Modular construction simplifies field service.



**Compact Mini Mics (Models 414A, 414B)**  
Ideal for miniaturized or portable communications systems, or where dashboard space is limited. The 414 Series CONTROLLED MAGNETIC® microphones are about half the size and weight of conventional microphones—yet they are rugged units, recommended for critical outdoor or indoor applications.



**Noise-Canceling Mics (Models 577A, 577B)**  
These Shure Dynamic microphones shut out background noise, permit clear transmission even where the noise level is so great that the operator cannot hear himself talking! The ARMO-DUR® case is lightweight, feels natural to the touch. The 577A is high impedance; the 577B is low impedance.

## Intelligibility & Reliability



Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204. In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited  
Outside the U.S. or Canada, write to Shure Brothers Inc., Attn: Dept J6 for information on your local distributor.  
Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

# ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRE-TUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 6 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1" X 6" - you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! WT. LESS THAN 5 LBS.

160-80-40-20-15-10 bands 4 trap --- 169 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1060BU ... \$99.95  
80-40-20-15-10- bands 4 trap -- 91 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1080BU ... \$95.95  
40-20-15-10 bands 4 trap --- 45 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1040BU ... \$92.95  
20-15-10 bands 4 trap --- 23 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1002BU ... \$89.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs - etc.) or order using VISA Bank Americard - MASTER CHARGE - AMER. EX. PRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE ... SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-3

Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

## KLAUS QUALITY AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

### KENWOOD



TS 520 S  
HF TRANSCEIVER



TS 600  
MULTIMODE 6-M  
TRANSCEIVER



TS 820 S  
HF TRANSCEIVER

... call or write for the KLAUS price ...

### YAESU



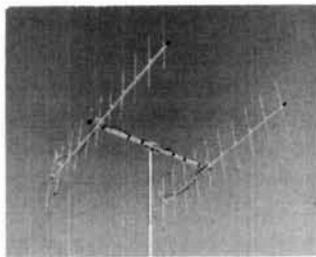
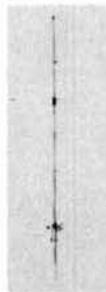
FT-901 D  
HF TRANSCEIVER



FT-27 R  
2-METER FM TRANSCEIVER

... call or write for the KLAUS price ...

### CUSHCRAFT



We have a complete stock of Cushcraft antennas — too many to mention in detail, so ask about our 2-meter line of verticals and beams for special low, low prices.

## KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614

Phone 309-691-4840

Tim Daily, Amateur Equipment Sales Manager

### YOU'VE SEEN THE MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Here's what you can expect from the DX ENGINEERING RF Speech Processor



- 6 db INCREASE IN AVERAGE POWER
- MAINTAINS VOICE QUALITY
- IMPROVES INTELLIGIBILITY
- NO CABLES OR BENCH SPACE REQUIRED
- EXCELLENT FOR PHONE PATCH
- NO ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS — MIKE GAIN ADJUSTS CLIPPING LEVEL
- UNIQUE PLUG-IN UNIT — NO MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED



This is RF Envelope Clipping—the feature being used in new transmitter designs for amateur and military use.

Models Now Available  
Collins 32S, KWM-2 ..... \$ 98.50 ea.  
Drake TR-3, TR-4, TR-6, TR-4C,  
T-4, T-4X, T-4XB, T-4XC \$128.50 ea.  
Postpaid — Calif. Residents  
add 6% Tax

Watch for other models later!

### DX Engineering

1050 East Walnut, Pasadena, Calif. 91106

## NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

**SYNTHESIZER KITS** from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

## GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

# BELIEVE IT!

NEC/CEL's world-famous 4GHz GasFETs and NE64535 silicon bipolar transistors are offered at reduced prices to qualified experimenters and hams.

**GasFETs:** NE24483 1.5dB NF/13.0dB GNF at 4GHz    \$35.00 each  
                  NE38883 1.3dB NF/13.0dB GNF at 4GHz    \$50.00 each  
**Bipolar:**    NE64535 10.5dB MAG at 4GHz                \$13.00 each

Immediate delivery. Contact California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., or the CEL sales office nearest you.

## **NEC** microwave semiconductors

### **California Eastern Laboratories, Inc.**

Exclusive sales agent for **Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.** Microwave Semiconductor Products. U.S.A.  Canada  Europe

**Headquarters and Warehouse**—California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., 3005 Democracy Way, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3500 • **Eastern Office**—California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., 3 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 272-2300 • **Southwest Office**—California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., 4236 North Brown Avenue, Scottsdale, AZ 85251, (602) 945-1381 • **Southern California Offices**—California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., 2182 Dupont Drive, Suite #24, Irvine, CA 92715, (714) 752-1665, California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., 2659 Townsgate Road, Suite 101-6, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 991-4436 • **European Sales Offices**—California Eastern Laboratories, U.K., 2 Clarence Road, Windsor, Berks SL4 5AD, England, 075-35-56891; California Eastern Laboratories, France, 34-36, rue des Fusilles, 94400—Vitry sur Seine, France, 681-61-70.



*Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local*

**Arizona**

**KRYDER ELECTRONICS**  
5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE  
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.  
PHOENIX, AZ 85013  
602-249-3739  
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.

**POWER COMMUNICATIONS**  
6012 N. 27 AVE.  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85017  
602-242-6030

Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store. Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Icom and more.

**California**

**C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES**  
22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.  
SUITE 105, P. O. BOX 5232  
CARSON, CA 90745  
800-421-2258  
213-834-5868 - Calif. Res.  
Not The Biggest, But The Best —  
Since 1962.

**JUN'S ELECTRONICS**  
11656 W. PICO BLVD.  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064  
213-477-1824 Trades  
714-463-1886 San Diego  
The Home of the One Year Warranty  
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

**QUEMENT ELECTRONICS**  
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95128  
408-998-5900  
Serving the world's Radio  
Amateurs since 1933.

**SHAVER RADIO, INC.**  
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95128  
408-998-1103  
Atlas, Kenwood, Yaesu, KDK,  
Icom, Tempo, Wilson, Ten-Tec,  
VHF Engineering.

**TELE-COM**  
15460 UNION AVE.  
SAN JOSE, CA 95124  
408-377-4479

**Connecticut**

**THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS**  
95 KITTS LANE  
NEWINGTON, CT 06111  
800-243-7765 • 203-667-0811  
Call us toll free.

**Delaware**

**DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY**  
71 MEADOW ROAD  
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720  
302-328-7728  
ICOM, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,  
Wilson, Tempo, KDK, and more.  
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

**Florida**

**AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
1898 DREW ST.  
CLEARWATER, FL 33515  
813-461-HAMS  
West Coast's only full service  
Amateur Radio Store.

**AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.**  
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE  
MIAMI, FL 33137  
305-573-8383  
The place for great dependable  
names in Ham Radio.

**RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO**  
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.  
CLEARWATER, FL 33516  
813-535-1416  
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft,  
DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain,  
Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn,  
Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

**SUNRISE AMATEUR RADIO**  
1351 STATE RD. 84  
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33315  
(305) 761-7676  
"Best Prices in Country."  
Try us, we'll prove it."

**Illinois**

**AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
1415 N. EAGLE STREET  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540  
312-420-8629  
"Amateur Excellence"

**ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60630  
Chicago - 312-631-5181  
Outside Illinois - 800-621-5802  
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed &  
Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

**SPECTRONICS, INC.**  
1009 GARFIELD STREET  
OAK PARK, IL 60304  
312-848-6777  
One of America's Largest  
Amateur & SWL Stores.

**Indiana**

**KRYDER ELECTRONICS**  
GEORGETOWN NORTH  
SHOPPING CENTER  
2810 MAPLECREST RD.  
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815  
219-484-4946  
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.  
10-9 T, TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

**Iowa**

**BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS**  
RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 & 7  
FORT DODGE, IA 50501  
515-576-3886  
800-247-2476/1793  
Iowa: 800-362-2371  
For an EZ deal.

**Kansas**

**ASSOCIATED RADIO**  
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327  
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204  
913-381-5901  
America's No. 1 Real Amateur  
Radio Store. Trade - Sell - Buy.

**Maryland**

**THE COMM CENTER, INC.**  
9624 FT. MEADE ROAD  
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198  
LAUREL, MD 20810  
800-638-4486  
Kenwood, R. L. Drake, Ten-Tec,  
Icom, Swan, DenTron & Apple  
Computers.

**Massachusetts**

**TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
206 MYSTIC AVENUE  
MEDFORD, MA 02155  
617-395-8280  
New England's friendliest  
ham store.

**Dealers:** *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*  
*Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.*

# Amateur Radio Dealer

## Michigan

**RSE HAM SHACK**  
1207 W. 14 MILE  
CLAWSON, MI 48017  
313-435-5660  
Complete Amateur Supplies.

## Minnesota

**PAL ELECTRONICS INC.**  
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412  
612-521-4662  
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham  
Store, Where Service Counts.

## Nebraska

**COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.**  
443 NORTH 48TH ST.  
LINCOLN, NE 68504  
800-228-4097  
Lowest Prices in the USA  
on Ham Equipment.

## New Hampshire

**EVANS RADIO, INC.**  
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION  
CONCORD, NH 03301  
603-224-9961  
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.  
We service what we sell.

## New Jersey

**ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.**  
17 LEWIS ST.  
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724  
201-542-2447  
Ham supplies since "55".

**BARGAIN BROTHERS ELECTRONICS**  
216 SCOTCH ROAD  
GLEN ROC SHOPPING CTR.  
WEST TRENTON, NJ 06828  
609-883-2050  
A million parts - lowest prices  
anywhere. Call us!

**METUCHEN RADIO**  
216 MAIN STREET  
METUCHEN, NJ 08840  
201-494-8350  
New and Used Ham Equipment  
WA2AET "T" Bruno

**RADIOS UNLIMITED**  
P. O. BOX 347  
1760 EASTON AVENUE  
SOMERSET, NJ 08873  
201-469-4599  
New Jersey's Fastest Growing  
Amateur Radio Center.

**ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46**  
225 ROUTE 46 WEST  
TOTOWA, NJ 07512  
201-256-8555  
Drake, Swan; DenTron, Hy-Gain,  
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

**WITTIE ELECTRONICS**  
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE  
CLIFTON, NJ 07011  
(201) 772-2222  
Same location for 62 years.  
Full line authorized Drake dealer.

## New York

**HAM-BONE RADIO**  
3206 ERIE BLVD. EAST  
SYRACUSE, NY 13214  
315-446-2266  
We deal, we trade, all major brands!  
2-way service shop on premises!

**HARRISON RADIO CORP.**  
20 SMITH STREET  
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735  
516-293-7990  
"Ham Headquarters USA"  
since 1925.  
Call toll free 800-645-9187.

**RADIO WORLD**  
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT  
TERMINAL BLDG.  
ORISKANY, NY 13424  
Toll Free 800-448-7914  
NY { 315-337-2622  
Res. { 315-337-0203  
New & Used Ham Equipment.  
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

## Ohio

**AMATEUR RADIO  
SALES & SERVICE INC.**  
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.  
COLUMBUS, OH 43209  
614-236-1625  
Antennas and Towers for  
All Services.

**UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.**  
1280 AIDA DRIVE  
COLUMBUS (REYNOLDSBURG)  
OH 43068  
614-866-4267  
Complete Amateur Radio Sales and  
Service. All major brands - spacious  
store near I-270.

## Oklahoma

**KRYDER ELECTRONICS**  
5826 N.W. 50TH  
MacARTHUR SQ. SHOPPING CTR.  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73122  
405-789-1951  
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store

## Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF  
TREVISE ELECTRONICS**  
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD  
TREVISE, PA 19047  
215-357-1400  
Same Location for 30 Years.  
Call Toll Free 800-523-8998.

**LaRUE ELECTRONICS**  
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET  
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509  
717-343-2124  
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE,  
Ham-Keys, VHF Engineering,  
Antenna Specialists.

## South Dakota

**BURGHARDT  
AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.**  
P. O. BOX 73  
WATERTOWN, SD 57201  
605-886-7314  
"America's Most Reliable  
Amateur Radio Dealer".

## Texas

**HARDIN ELECTRONICS**  
5635 E. ROSEDALE  
FT. WORTH, TX 76112  
817-461-9761  
Your Full Line Authorized  
Yaesu Dealer.

# Barry Electronics

... Your One Source For Amateur Radio Gear  
In Stock — The fabulous DRAKE TR-7 Transceiver ...



Barry is your Drake Distributor  
in New York City

YAESU — The **New**  
FT-707 WAYFARER  
Compact 80-10 transceiver

Your ticket to the NEW 10, 18, and 24 MHz Amateur Bands — ready to go when they are. • Solid State • Continuous Coverage • Fully Synthesized • Digital Frequency Display • Passband Tuning • 200 Watts

### We have:

- ANTENNAS FOR HF & UHF
- ROTORS
- TOWERS
- REPEATERS
- MICROPHONES
- KEYS & KEYERS
- TUBES and much, more

ROBOT — Amateur TV Gear

DENTRON — Fantastic Clipperton L.  
Buy NOW —  
SPECIAL PRICE!

ASTRON — 35-Watt Amplifiers  
In Stock!

### We Also Stock . . .

AEA  
ANTENNA  
SPECIALISTS  
B & W  
BIRD  
COMMUNICATIONS  
SPECIALISTS

COLLINS  
CUSHCRAFT  
DSI  
DENTRON  
DRAKE  
EIMAC  
E-Z WAY  
HY-GAIN  
ICOM

KDK  
KLM  
MFJ  
MIRAGE  
MOSLEY  
MURCH  
NEUTRONICS  
ROBOT

ROHN  
SHURE  
STANDARD  
SWAN  
TEMPO  
TEN-TEC  
TRI-EX  
VHF  
ENGINEERING

JUST CALL OR  
WRITE FOR THE  
BARRY PRICE;  
BETTER STILL . . .  
STOP IN!!

¡ AQUÍ SE  
HABLA  
ESPAÑOL !



Ask about our Amateur Radio License Classes — Novice thru Extra!

The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders — We Ship Worldwide

## BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012  
TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000

**JAN CRYSTALS**  
HOLD THE FREQUENCY

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

**JAN CRYSTALS** easy to charge

2400 Crystal Drive  
Ft. Myers, Florida 33907  
all phones (813) 936-2397

## HAM REPEATER AUTOPATCH

Offer your club **COMPLETE** emergency communications

Commercial quality, gold plated contacts, plug in, epoxy glass PC boards. 12 volt DC or 115 volt AC operation — Power supply included. Four digit access — Single digit releases — field programmable. Hybrid network — No switching required. FCC certified telephone line coupler. Auxiliary "In Use" contacts supplied. Land line "call-in" signalling control contacts provided. Price complete \$498 + \$3 shipping & handling. Master Charge, Bank money order, or certified check acceptable.

Accessories: CES-300 powered tone pad — \$59 BUS-COM Soft-touch® telephone powered mike/pad element — \$34.95.

**MONROE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
410 Housel Ave., Lyndonville, N.Y. 14098

## NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS

Brand name, first line components. Stocked in depth. 24 hour delivery. Low prices and money back guarantee on all products we carry.

STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

SPECIALS	W	D	H	PRICE
Keyboard Enclosures  Blue Base, specify white or black top.	14"	8.3"	3"	\$16.50
	17"	8.3"	3"	19.95
	20"	8.3"	3"	20.95
	14"	11.3"	3"	18.75
	17"	11.3"	3"	20.50
	20"	11.3"	3"	22.65

**RTTY**

	SHIPPING INCLUDED IN PRICE	UT4 SPEED CVTR BOARD KIT \$109.95
		BOARD ALONE \$18.95
		AUTO CW ID KIT \$27.90

**Daypro Electronics, Inc.**  
3029 N. WILSHIRE LN., ARLINGTON HTS., ILL. 60004  
PHONE 312-870-0555

## S-LINE OWNERS

ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT

with  
**TUBESTERS™**

Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- S-line performance—solid state!
- Heat dissipation reduced 60%
- Goodbye hard-to-find tubes
- Unlimited equipment life

TUBESTERS cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

**SKYTEC**  
Box 535  
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for specs and prices.  
(707) 462-6882

# Heavy Favorite

## Hustler's 5-BTV™ five band vertical antenna.

Made heavier for better performance and quality. Heavier optimum Q traps assure accurate and permanent resonance for greater bandwidth. Heavier solid one-inch fiberglass trap forms give optimum electrical and mechanical stability.

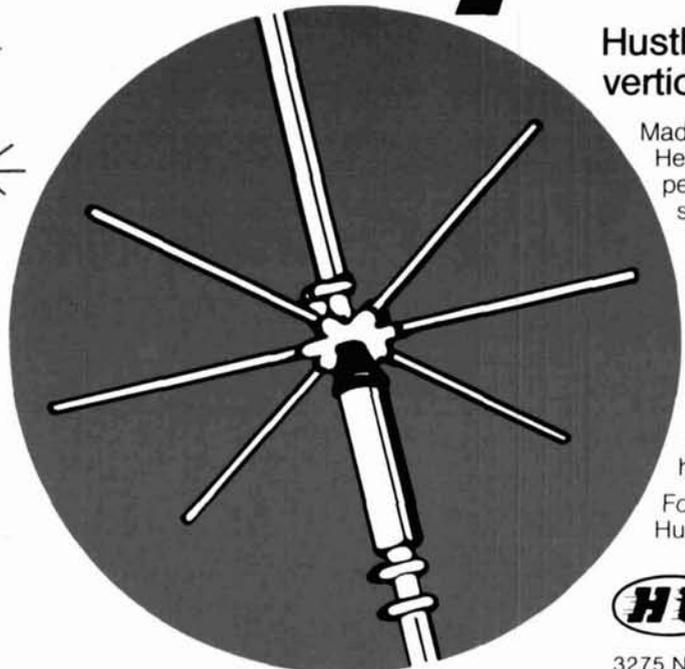
One setting provides total band coverage from 10 through 40 meters with SWR of 1.6:1 or better at band edges, and up to 100 kHz on 75/80 meters.

Easy to assemble and install. Features high strength heat treated seamless aluminum construction throughout, plus heavy duty stainless steel hardware. Feed with any length 50 ohm coax.

For the BIG difference in performance, it's the Hustler 5-BTV antenna.

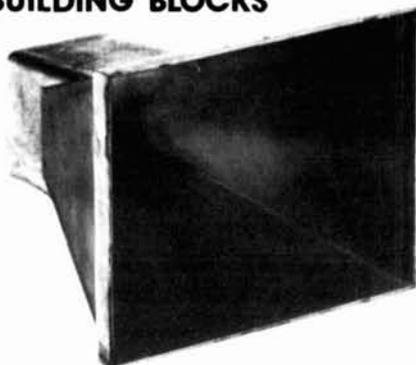
**HUSTLER** INC.

3275 North B. Ave. • Kissimmee, Florida 32741  
Clearly the choice of those who know quality.



SEEKING NEW CHALLENGES IN 1980?

### X-BAND MICROWAVE BUILDING BLOCKS



#### GUNN SOURCE

FREQ. = 10.5 GH.  
POWER OUT: 10 mw nom.  
BIAS = +8V DC

G.S.-1 . . . \$53.10 ea.

#### FILTER-MIXER

STOP BND: 16-24 GH.  
INS. LOSS = 2 DB MAX.  
BIAS = 25  $\mu$ a nom.  
VSWR: 1.5:1 MAX;

F.M.-1 . . . \$44.70 ea.

#### HORN ANTENNA

FREQ. = 8-12 GH.  
GAIN = 18 DB.  
VSWR = 1.3:1

H.A.-1 . . . \$15.90

#### VIDEO DETECTOR

DET. BND. = 10.5 GH  $\pm$  25mh  
TANG. SENS: -50 DBM MIN.  
BIAS = 20  $\mu$ a.

V.D.-1 . . . \$39.10 ea.

#### IMPATT SOURCE

FREQ: 10.5 - 10.55 GH.  
PWR. OUT: 50  $\pm$  20 mw.  
BIAS = 90V nom.

I.S.-1 . . . \$52.10 ea.

#### PAROB. ANT.

FREQ.: 10 - 10.6 GH.  
GAINS: 34 DB  
SIZE = 2' dia.  
POLAR: E PLANE

P.A.-1 . . . \$456.00

E.B.A. MICROWAVE  
CS-6800 P.O. BOX A123  
COSTA MESA, CA 92627

Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard Acceptable

## Order Your Collins KWM-380 NOW!

and receive FREE

(+ old pricing, deposit only required)

- 1) Noise Blanker — \$195.00
- 2) or 2 Filters, your choice — \$96.00 ea.
- 3) or Blower Kit — \$195.00



Get on with the Best!



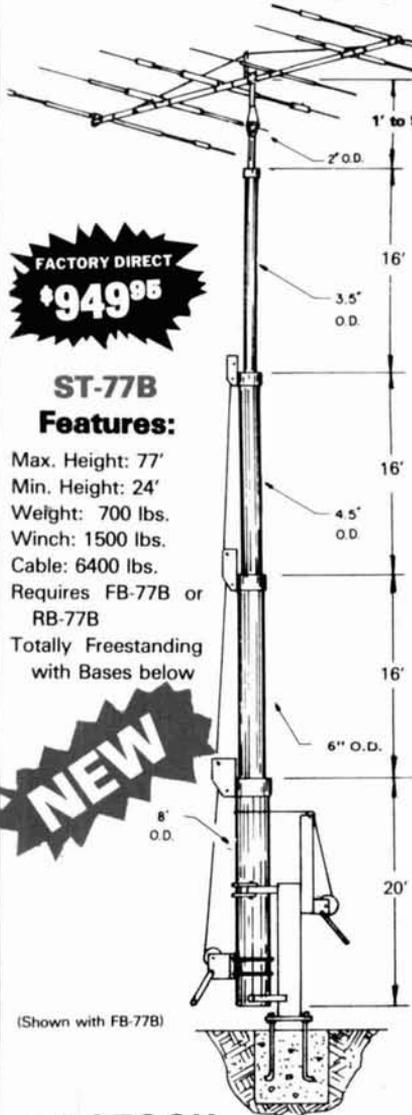
**MADISON**

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77002 • (713) 658-0268

# WILSON SYSTEMS TOWERS

— IN STOCK —



**FACTORY DIRECT**  
**\$949<sup>95</sup>**

## ST-77B

### Features:

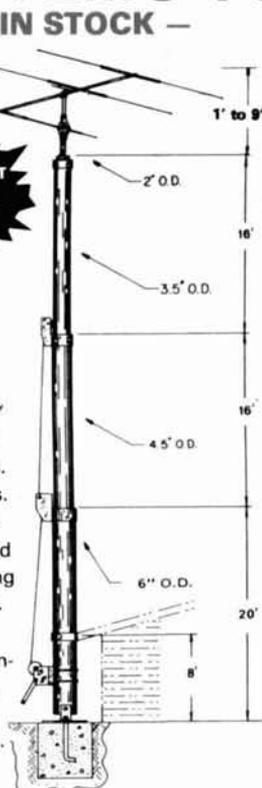
Max. Height: 77'  
Min. Height: 24'  
Weight: 700 lbs.  
Winch: 1500 lbs.  
Cable: 6400 lbs.  
Requires FB-77B or RB-77B  
Totally Freestanding with Bases below

**FACTORY DIRECT**  
**\$549<sup>95</sup>**

## MT-61B

### Features:

Max. Height: 61'  
Min. Height: 23'  
Weight: 450 lbs.  
Winch: 1200 lbs.  
Cable: 4200 lbs.  
No Guys required when mounting against house.  
For completely freestanding installation, use RB-61B or FB-61B below.

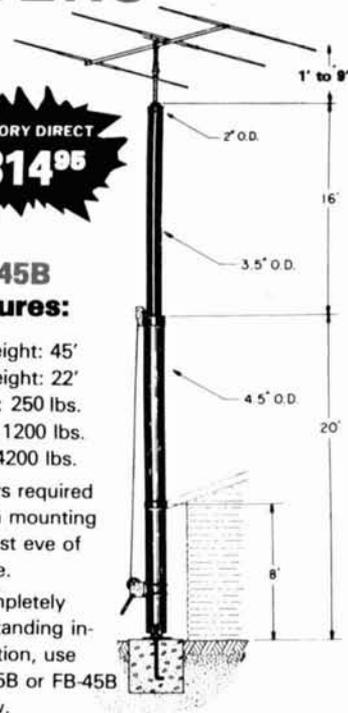


**FACTORY DIRECT**  
**\$314<sup>95</sup>**

## TT-45B

### Features:

Max Height: 45'  
Min. Height: 22'  
Weight: 250 lbs.  
Winch: 1200 lbs.  
Cable: 4200 lbs.  
No Guys required when mounting against eve of house.  
For completely freestanding installation, use RG-45B or FB-45B below.



BASE CHART		
TOWER	WIDTH	DEPTH
TT-45B	12" x 12"	30"
FB-45B	30" x 30"	4 1/2'
RB-45B	30" x 30"	4 1/2'
MT-61B	18" x 18"	4'
FB-61B	3' x 3'	5 1/2'
ST-77B	See Below	Bases
FB-77B	3 1/2' x 3 1/2'	6'
RB-77B	3 1/2' x 3 1/2'	6'

WIND LOADING			
Tower	Height	Sq. Ft.	Square Footage Based on 50 MPH Wind
ST-77B	69	18	
	77	12	
MT-61B	53	18	
	61	12	
TT-45B	37	18	
	45	12	

Wilson Systems uses a new high strength carbon steel tube manufactured especially for Wilson Systems. It is 25% stronger than conventional pipe or tubing. The tubing size used is: 2" & 3 1/2"-.095; 4 1/2" & 6"-.125, 8"-.134. All tubing is hot dip galvanized. Top section is 2" O.D. for proper rotor and antenna mounting.

The TT-45B and MT-61B come complete with house bracket and hinged base plate for against-house mounting. For totally freestanding installation, use either of the tilt-over bases shown below.

The ST-77B can not be mounted against the house and must be used with the tilt-over base FB-77B or RB-77B shown below.

All three towers above are able to handle large arrays of up to 20 sq. ft. at 80 mph WHEN GUYED with one set of 4-point Guys at the top of the 3 1/2" section. Guying Kits are available at the following prices: GK-45B - \$59.95; GK-61B - \$79.95; GK-77B - \$99.95. When using the Guy System with RB Series Rotating Base, an additional thrust bearing at the top is required. The WTB-1 is available for \$49.95.

**IN STOCK**

## TILT-OVER BASES FOR TOWERS

### FIXED BASE

The FB Series was designed to provide an economical method of moving the tower away from the house. It will support the tower in a completely free-standing vertical position, while also having the capabilities of tilting the tower over to provide an easy access to the antenna. The rotor mounts at the top of the tower in the conventional manner, and will not rotate the complete tower.

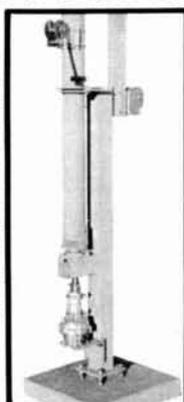
**FB-45B... 112 lbs... \$154.95**  
**FB-61B... 169 lbs... 214.95**  
**FB-77B... 250 lbs... 299.95**



### ROTATING BASE

The RB Series was designed for the Amateur who wants the added convenience of being able to work on the rotor from the ground position. This series of bases will give that ease plus rotate the complete tower and antenna system by the use of a heavy duty thrust bearing at the base of the tower mounting position, while still being able to tilt the tower over when desiring to make changes on the antenna system.

**RB-45B... 144 lbs... \$219.95**  
**RB-61B... 229 lbs... 299.95**  
**RB-77B... 300 lbs... 449.95**



Tilting the tower over is a one-man task with the Wilson bases. (Shown above is the RB-61B. Rotor is not included.)

ORDER  
FACTORY DIRECT  
1-800-634-6898

**W S I WILSON**  
SYSTEMS, INC.

4286 S. Polaris Ave., Las Vegas, Nevada 89103

# W S I WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.

4286 So. Polaris Ave. • Las Vegas, Nevada 89103

TO: ALL AMATEURS  
FROM: WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your support during the last six months. The response was much greater than anticipated and as a result, we fell behind in our shipping. We now have shipping under control and increased production, all of which contribute to the in-stock situation of almost all the products that we offer. Your kindness and patience at that time was appreciated by everyone at Wilson Systems.

With each product that we manufacture, we include a "Product Evaluation Sheet." This enables us to understand what you like and dislike about our products and services. We appreciate the ideas and comments that you have returned to us on these sheets and have instituted some of the changes suggested. So please continue to send them in.

I'm sure you've noticed the way prices have been creeping (and in some cases leaping) upward. We don't like to raise the prices any more than you like to see them go up, but have you seen the price of steel or aluminum lately?

Not all the price increases are directly related to increased materials costs. Sometimes it is the result of an upgrade to a better product. That is the case with the towers. I am very enthusiastic about the new "B" model towers. Did you take a look at the new specifications? Notice the features that have been changed: thickness of tubing, type of tubing used, and the wind loading. The wind load capability has increased dramatically. Oh yes, they've increased in price—but so has the quality! And did you notice the new tower? That's a 77', freestanding, rotatable tower that will safely handle 12 sq. ft. of antenna at 77' (or 18 sq. ft. at 72') in a 50 mph wind. All of this for less than \$1,400, including the rotating base!

I would also like to mention that this month we are announcing a new antenna product. We are offering you an adapter kit for the SY-36 and SY-33 to add 40-meter operation. This kit, the 33-6 MK, will add 200kc of 40-meter operation to your tribander. It will work only with the SY-33 and SY-36.

We look forward to serving you with almost all products now in stock.

Yours truly,  
JIM WILSON  
Wilson Systems, Inc.

P.S. Remember, most items are now in stock and ready for shipment.

WILSON SYSTEMS, INC. — 4286 S. Polaris  
Las Vegas, NV 89103 — (702) 739-7401

## FACTORY DIRECT ORDER BLANK

Toll-Free Order Number  
**1-800-634-6898**

### WILSON SYSTEMS ANTENNAS

Qty	Model	Description	Shipping	Price
	SY36	6 Ele. Tribander for 10, 15, 20 Mtrs.	UPS	199.95
	SY33	3 Ele. Tribander for 10, 15, 20 Mtrs.	UPS	149.95
	33-6 MK	40 Mtr. Mod Kit for SY33 & SY36	UPS	49.95
	WV-1A	Trap Vertical for 10, 15, 20, 40 Mtrs.	UPS	49.95
	GR-1	Ground Radials for WV-1A	UPS	12.95
	M-520A	5 Elements on 20 Mtrs.	TRUCK	229.95
	M-420A	4 Elements on 20 Mtrs.	UPS	159.95
	M-515A	5 Elements on 15 Mtrs.	UPS	129.95
	M-415A	4 Elements on 15 Mtrs.	UPS	84.95
	M-510A	5 Elements on 10 Mtrs.	UPS	84.95
	M-410A	4 Elements on 10 Mtrs.	UPS	69.95
	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>			
	HD-73	Alliance Heavy Duty Rotor	UPS	109.95
	RC-8C	8/C Rotor Cable	UPS	.12/ft.
	RG-8U	RG-8U Foam-Ultra Flexible Coaxial Cable. 38 strand center conductor, 11 gauge	UPS	.21/ft.

### WILSON SYSTEMS TOWERS

Qty.	Model	Description	Shipping	Price
	TT-45B	Freestanding 45' Tubular Tower	TRUCK	314.95
	RB-45B	Rotating Base for TT-45B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	219.95
	FB-45B	Fixed Base for TT-45B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	154.95
	MT-61B	Freestanding 61' Tubular Tower	TRUCK	549.95
	RB-61B	Rotating Base for MT-61B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	299.95
	FB-61B	Fixed Base for MT-61B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	214.95
	ST-77B	Freestanding 77' Tubular Tower	TRUCK	949.95
	RB-77B	Rotating Base for ST-77B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	449.95
	FB-77B	Fixed Base for ST-77B w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	299.95
	GK-45B	Guying Kit for TT-45B	UPS	59.95
	GK-61B	Guying Kit for MT-61B	UPS	79.95
	GK-77B	Guying Kit for ST-77B	UPS	99.95
	WTB-1	Thrust Bearing for Top of Tower	UPS	49.95

Prices Effective March 1-31, 1980 Nevada Residents add 3 1/2 % Sales Tax  
Ship C.O.D.  Check enclosed  Charge to VISA  MasterCard

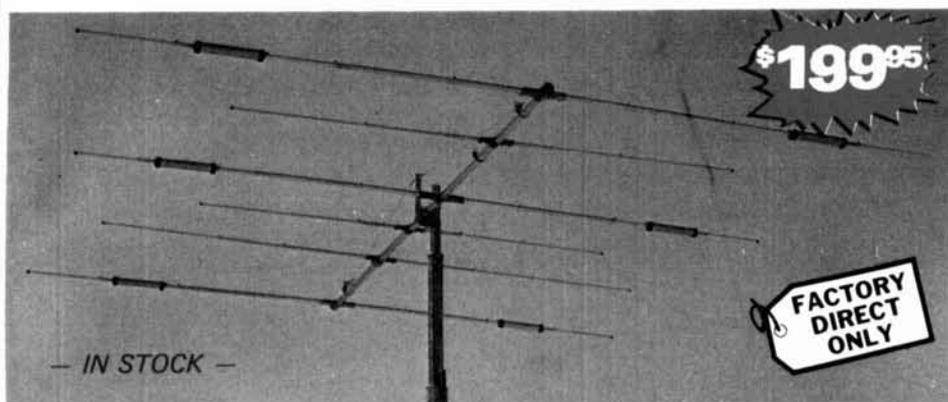
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

On Coaxial and Rotor Cable, minimum order is 100' and 50' multiples.  
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.  
Ninety (90) Day Limited Warranty — All Products FOB Las Vegas, Nevada

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

# WILSON SYSTEMS INC. MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS

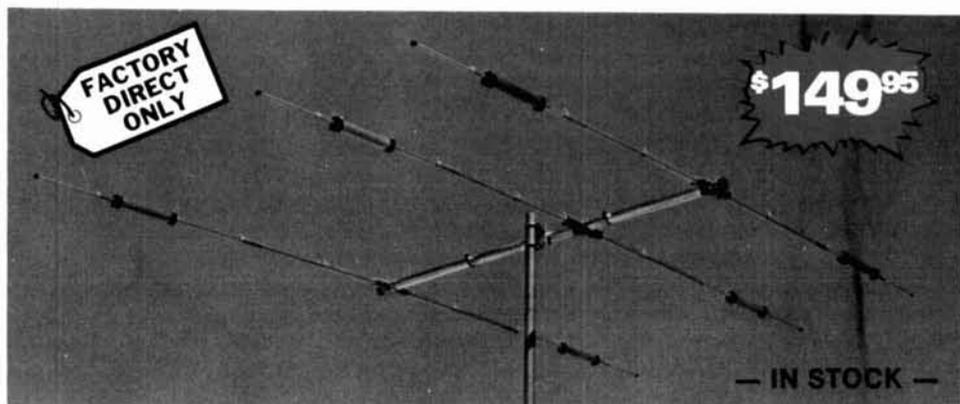


A trap loaded antenna that performs like a monobander! That's the characteristic of this six element three band beam. Through the use of wide spacing and interlacing of elements, the following is possible: three active elements on 20, three active elements on 15 and four active elements on 10 meters. No need to run separate coax feed lines for each band, as the bandswitching is automatically made via the High-Q Wilson traps. Designed to handle the maximum legal power, the traps are capped at each end to provide a weather-proof seal against rain and dust. The special High-Q traps are the strongest available in the industry today.

SPECIFICATIONS			
Band MHz . . . . .	14-21-28	Boom (O.D. x Length) . . . . .	2" x 24' 2 1/2"
Maximum power input . . . . .	Legal Limit	No. of Elements . . . . .	6
Gain (dBd) . . . . .	Up to 9 dB	Longest Element . . . . .	28' 2 1/2"
VSWR @ resonance . . . . .	1.3:1	Turning Radius . . . . .	18' 6"
Impedance . . . . .	50 ohm	Maximum mast diameter . . . . .	2"
F/B Ratio . . . . .	20 dB or better	Surface area . . . . .	8.6 sq. ft.
		Wind Loading @ 80 mph . . . . .	215 lbs.
		Maximum wind survival . . . . .	100 mph
		Feed method . . . . .	Coaxial Balun
		Matching Method . . . . .	Beta
		Assembled weight (approx) . . . . .	53 lbs.
		Shipping weight (approx) . . . . .	62 lbs.



Now you can have the capabilities of 40-meter operation on the System 36 and System 33. Using the same type high quality traps, the 40-meter addition will offer 200HKZ of bandwidth at less than 2:1 SWR. The new 33-6 MK will fit your present SY36 or SY33, and using the same single feed line.

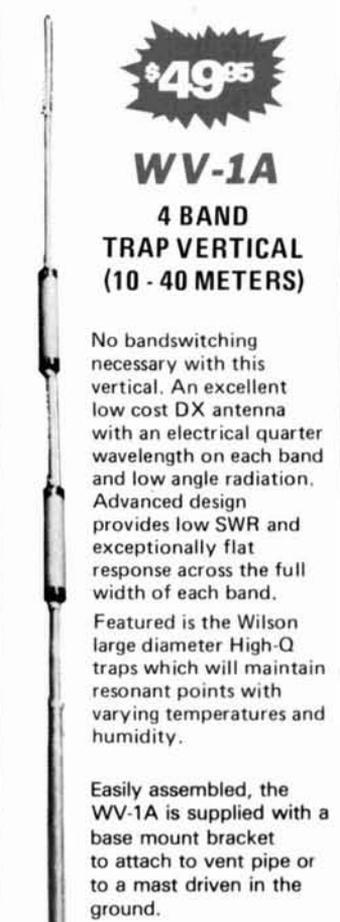


Capable of handling the Legal Limit, the "SYSTEM 33" is the finest compact tri-bander available to the amateur. Designed and produced by one of the world's largest antenna manufacturers, the traditional quality of workmanship and materials excels with the "SYSTEM 33". New boom-to-element mount consists of two 1/8" thick formed aluminum plates that will provide more clamping and holding strength to prevent element misalignment. Superior clamping power is obtained with the use of a rugged 1/4" thick aluminum plate for boom to mast mounting. The use of large diameter High-Q traps in the "SYSTEM 33" makes it a high performing tri-bander and at a very economical price. A complete step-by-step illustrated instruction manual guides you to easy assembly and the lightweight antenna makes installation of the "SYSTEM 33" quick and simple.

SPECIFICATIONS			
Band MHz . . . . .	14-21-28	Boom (O.D. x length) . . . . .	2" x 14' 4"
Maximum power input . . . . .	Legal Limit	No. of elements . . . . .	3
Gain (dbd) . . . . .	Up to 8 dB	Longest element . . . . .	27' 4"
VSWR at resonance . . . . .	1.3:1	Turning radius . . . . .	15' 9"
Impedance . . . . .	50 ohms	Maximum mast diameter . . . . .	2" O.D.
F/B Ratio . . . . .	20 dB or better	Surface area . . . . .	5.7 sq. ft.
		Wind loading at 80 mph . . . . .	114 lbs.
		Assembled weight (approx) . . . . .	37 lbs.
		Shipping weight (approx) . . . . .	42 lbs.
		Direct 52 ohm feed - no balun required	
		Maximum wind survival . . . . .	100 mph

**W S I WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 4286 S. Polaris Ave., Las Vegas, Nevada 89103  
 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**ORDER FACTORY DIRECT**  
**1-800-634-6898**



## WV-1A 4 BAND TRAP VERTICAL (10 - 40 METERS)

No bandswitching necessary with this vertical. An excellent low cost DX antenna with an electrical quarter wavelength on each band and low angle radiation. Advanced design provides low SWR and exceptionally flat response across the full width of each band. Featured is the Wilson large diameter High-Q traps which will maintain resonant points with varying temperatures and humidity.

Easily assembled, the WV-1A is supplied with a base mount bracket to attach to vent pipe or to a mast driven in the ground.

Note:  
 Radials are required for peak operation.  
 (See GR-1 below)

- SPECIFICATIONS**
- 19' total height
  - Self supporting - no guys required
  - Weight - 14 lbs.
  - Input impedance: 50 Ω
  - Powerhandling capability: Legal Limit
  - Two High-Q traps with large diameter coils
  - Low angle radiation
  - Omnidirectional performance
  - Taper swaged aluminum tubing
  - Automatic bandswitching
  - Mast bracket furnished
  - SWR: 1.1:1 or less on all bands



The GR-1 is the complete ground radial kit for the WV-1A. It consists of: 150' of 7/14 stranded copper wire and heavy duty egg insulators, instructions. The GR-1 will increase the efficiency of the WV-1A by providing the correct counterpoise.



# SWAN METERS

## THE TOP OF THE LINE

**PEAK READING WATT METER WM-2000A** reads power in 200, 1000, 2000 watt ranges. 3.5-30 MHz. Reads average or PEP power output. Includes expanded VSWR scale.



**IN-LINE WATT METER WM-2000** reads power in 200, 1000, 2000 watts. 3.5-30 MHz. Incl. expanded VSWR scale.



**MOBILE WATT METER HFM-200** with remote directional coupler reading 20 or 200 watts. 3.5-30 MHz. Illuminated, with VSWR scale.



**SWR BRIDGE SWR 1A** with dual reading meters. 1000 watts RF. 3.5-150 MHz. Reads relative power output.



Available only through authorized dealers.



A division of Cubic Communications, Inc.

305 Airport Rd. • Oceanside, Ca. 92054  
(714) 757-7525

**KENWOOD TS-700S**, Mint, \$600. **HEATH HR 1680** Ham Band Receiver, excellent, \$175. **SB640** Speaker, \$25. **F9FT**, \$40. **Cushcraft A147-22**, 2m beam, \$40. **75ft 50 ohm hardline**, \$20. **CO AR40**, Rotor, \$30. Offers Considered. **Al Barnett**, WD4SHO, P.O. Box 198, Indian Head, MD 20640. 301-743-3511 — Evenings.

**SATELLITE TELEVISION** — movies, sports, etc. Build or buy your own earth station. Send \$3.00 for information. Satellite Television, Box 140, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830.

**FOR SALE:** Reconditioned 33 ASR — Teletype. New York Teleprinter Service, 1 Burrow Road, East Northport, NY 11731. 516-499-3048. M-15 Parts.

**HAM RADIO REPAIR**, alignment. Prompt, expert, reasonable. "Grid" Gridley, W4GJO, Route 2, Box 138B, Rising Fawn, GA 30738.

**WANTED:** No. 19 Mark II or III Transceiver. State condition, price in letter. V. Grogan, WD8SEF, P.O. Box 382, West Salem, Ohio 44287.

**RTTY AFSK Modulator** PC board. See Feb. 79 Ham Radio. Drilled \$5.00; with parts, \$25. F. E. Hinkle, 12412 Mossy Bark, Austin, TX 78750.

**SELL:** Drake SW4-A \$190.00, Moonbounce 160 element collinear \$490.00, Details, List, write John Allen Bowling Green, MO 63334.

**THE MEASUREMENT SHOP** has used/reconditioned test equipment at sensible prices; catalog. 2 West 22nd St., Baltimore, MD 21218.

**THE 11TH ANNUAL FM B\*A\*S\*H** will be held on the Friday night of the Dayton Hamvention, April 25, 1980 at the convention center, Main and Fifth Streets. Parking in adjacent City garage. Admission is free to all. Sandwiches, snacks and C.O.D. bar available. Live entertainment provided for a super social evening. Don't miss it... Awards include a new synthesized HT. For further information contact the Miami Valley FM Assn., P.O. Box 263, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

**WANTED** AFSAV-133D & AN/FRA-86 Demods TD-687 Demux, AFSAV-129A Selector & AFSAV-39C Rekeyer. C. T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

**REPLACE RUSTED ANTENNA BOLTS** with stainless steel. Small quantities, free catalog, Elwick, Dept. 370, 230 Woods Lane, Somerdale, N.J. 08083.

**RTTY FOR SALE:** 28ASR table-top compact (1); 28KSR single-speed (2), w/gearshift (1); M28 ROTR single-speed (2), w/gearshift (3); M28 LXD stand-alone TD (10); 28KSR compact w/gearshift (1); 28RO w/gearshift (2); 34ASR (1); M28 keyboard typing reperf single-speed (2); M28 triple LXD (2); M28-under-dome typing reperf single-speed (1), w/gearshift (2); friction-feed mod kits NEW (3); 2-shaft reperf for 28ASR (2); 60-75-100 wpm gearshifts for 28KSR, RO NEW (5); M28 motorized paper winders (10); self-contained answerbacks (3); 35KSR (1); 35ASR (1); 33ASR TWX (1); gears and parts available for all machines. Send SASE for full list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfeleger, K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301.

**DX, YOU BET! THE DX BULLETIN** — Best weekly DX info in the world. For FREE sample copy, send business-size SASE to: The DX Bulletin, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.

**NORTH AMERICAN DX REPORT** — free sample — SASE to Suites R2-R3, 615 S. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20760 — Phone (301) 840-1987.

**CW FILTERS:** Active audio 8-pole, install in any radio, selectable bandwidth, \$15-\$32. SASE info WBCBR, 80W. Mennonite, Aurora, OH 44202.

**STOP LOOKING** for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, Cushcraft, Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service. **HOOSIER ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

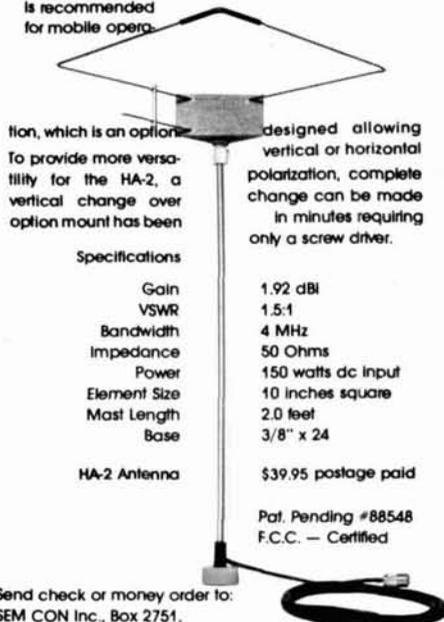
**MOTOROLA ALL SOLID STATE MOTRAN RADIOS.** Model X43LSN-2170, four frequency, transmit 150 MC (30W), receive 450 MC. Will operate in Ham Bands. No modification required. Large stock available. \$150.00 each. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

**KENWOOD INTERNATIONAL USER'S CLUB** is now operational. SASE for details. N8RT, Pohorence, 9600 Kickapoo Pass, Streetsboro, OH 44240.

**ATLAS OWNERS** DD6-C and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. \$175.00 + Shipping (Calif. add tax). Mical Devices, Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

## HA-2 HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL 2 METER ANTENNA

The HA-2 is a low profile half wave, horizontally polarized omnidirectional 2 meter antenna. Although the HA-2 was designed for mobile operation, it will work well as a fixed or portable antenna and its small size provides the traveling ham with an antenna that can easily be packed in a briefcase. The HA-2 comes complete with RG/58, which is fed through the center of the mast section. PL-259 RF connector and 3/8 24 stud base. A rain gutter mount is recommended for mobile operation.



tion, which is an option designed allowing vertical or horizontal polarization, complete change can be made in minutes requiring only a screw driver.

Specifications	
Gain	1.92 dBi
VSWR	1.5:1
Bandwidth	4 MHz
Impedance	50 Ohms
Power	150 watts dc input
Element Size	10 inches square
Max Length	2.0 feet
Base	3/8" x 24

HA-2 Antenna \$39.95 postage paid

Pat. Pending #88548  
F.C.C. — Certified

Send check or money order to:  
SEM CON Inc., Box 2751,  
Palos Verdes, CA 90274

\*Vertical change over mount \$5.95.

**York electronics**  
1136 Wilcox ave. los angeles CA 90038

3 Digit 5 LED Display Battery or AC operation. Model F-R62 DPM Kit - \$29.99  
3 Digit 5 LED Display Auto Zeroing. Battery or AC Model F-T505a DPM Kit - \$32.99  
Digital Alarm Clock PC B 3-1/2 Digit 0-43 LED Display Auto Zeroing. AC operation. Model F-M33a DPM Kit - \$44.99  
AC/DC Converter. Power Supply. Model F-CPS22c Kit - \$39.99  
3-1/2 Digit 0-43 LED Display Auto Zeroing. Battery or AC operation. Model F-IN107a DPM Kit - \$36.99  
AC/DC Converter. Power Supply. Model F-CPS22c Kit - \$39.99  
4-1/2 Digit 5 LED Display AC operation 0.005% Accuracy Model F-SX 2021 DPM Kit - \$59.99  
Ohm Converter and DC voltage Model F-OV2b Kit - \$22.69

We have PC boards already manufactured for Power Supplies for Diff V A. For different tens & intents. We execute Printed Circuit Boards, your artwork, single sided. Mail your order now, or send for free details.

**SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER**

**\$79.00**  
ppd  
USA & Canada

**FOUR FILTERS IN ONE AT THE SAME TIME**

Call, Write or SEE  
Another ISSUE for Details

**ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA**  
P. O. BOX 2394  
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452  
TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669

# CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA • Ameco • Apple • ASP
- Belden • Bencher • Bird
- CDE • CES • Cushcraft
- Daiwa • DenTron • Drake
- Hy-Gain • Icom • KLM
- Kenwood • Larsen • MFJ
- Midland • Mosley • NPC
- Newtronics • Nye • Palomar
- Regency • Shure • Swan
- Standard • Tempo • Ten-Tec
- Tonna • Transcom • Wilson
- Yaesu

**NEW for 1980!**  
Apple Computers...  
get Erickson's price!  
RTTY interface available  
Larsen Mag Mounts...  
CLOSEOUT! 20 % off on  
any Larsen mag mount  
antenna in stock!  
**SUPER SPECIAL...**  
A few sets of Kenwood  
Twins...while they last, \$799!



**CALL TOLL FREE**  
(outside Illinois only)  
**(800) 621-5802**



Hours:  
9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.  
9:30-9:00 Thursday  
9:00-3:00 Saturday

**ERICKSON**  
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.  
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.  
CHICAGO IL 60630 312/631-5181

## Coming Events

**IOWA:** 3900 Club Sooland Repeater Association's 4th annual Hamboree, Saturday, March 29, The Oasis, Sioux City Airport. Entertainment, flea market, CW contest, Novice meeting, 3900 Club quarterly meeting, tech. programs. Flea market tables (reserved) \$2.00. Contact Al Smith, W0PEX, 3529 Douglas, Sioux City, IA 51103. Advance registration including banquet \$6.75. At door \$7.75. Hamboree only (no dinner) \$2.00. For advance tickets and motel reservations: Loren Barbee, WB9YOW, 1518 W. 30th, Sioux City, IA 51103. Talk in on .37/97.

**MISSOURI:** The Missouri Valley Amateur Radio Club, Inc. proudly announces its second annual Pony Express Days from the original stables in St. Joseph, April 5 and 6. Operating time 1000 CST to 1900 CST both days. Anyone making contact with the club station will receive the Pony Express Award. Send legal-size SASE along with personal QSL card to: Missouri Valley ARC, 401 North 12th Street, St. Joseph, MO 64501. Certificate will be stamped with original seal of the Pony Express. Operating frequencies will be 28.575 and 10 kc's from the bottom of the General phone band on the other bands — 15 through 75. CW bands will be 28.150, 21.150 and 7.125. Listen for W0NH from the home of the Pony Express.

**TEXAS:** Midland Amateur Radio Club's annual swapfest, Saturday, March 15, noon to 7 p.m., Sunday, March 16 starting at 8 a.m. at the Midland County Exhibit Building, Midland. Door prizes. For pre-registration send \$4.50 to: Midland Amateur Radio Club, Box 4401, Midland, TX 79701. \$5.00 at door. Talk in on 146.16/146.76.

**NEW YORK:** Southern Tier Amateur Radio Club's 21st annual Hamfest, Saturday, May 3. NEW LOCATION: Owego Treadway Inn, Rte. 17, Exit 85, Owego. Flea market, tech. talks: Buffet dinner tickets and general admission \$8.00. Reservations received after April 20 will be held at door. Admission only, \$2.00. STARC has use of all public rooms of Treadway for that day, all on ground level. For hotel accommodations at the Treadway contact: Debbie Chambers, 607-687-4500. For information, ticket reservations contact: STARC, PO Box 11, Endicott, NY 13760.

**OHIO:** Toledo Mobile Radio Association's 25th annual Auction and Hamfest, March 23, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Lucan County Rec. Center, Key St., Maumee. For information, reservations, table space, write: T.M.R.A., Box 24, Temperance, MI 48182. Talk in on 146.52 simplex; information 147.87/27.

**MICHIGAN:** 19th annual "Michigan Crossroads" Hamfest, Saturday, March 15, Marshall High School, Marshall. Sponsored by Southern Michigan ARS, Calhoun County Repeater Assoc., and Amateurs of Marshall Schools. Doors open at 7 a.m. for exhibitors, 8 a.m. for general public. Door prizes and prizes for those checking in with Talk-in station. Forums, displays, and special programs for ladies. Free parking, unloading help, food service. Admission at door \$2.00, advanced sale, \$1.50. Table space, \$50/ft. reserved till 10 a.m. For information, table reservations contact: SMARS, Box 934, Battle Creek, MI 49016. Talk in on: 146.52, 146.07-67.

**FLORIDA:** Playground Amateur Radio Club's 10th Anniversary Swapfest, Saturday, March 22 & Sunday, March 23, 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. each day, Okaloosa County Shrine Fairgrounds, Fort Walton Beach.

**ILLINOIS:** Kishwaukee Radio Club & DeKalb County Amateur Repeater Club's 22nd annual indoor/outdoor hamfest, Sunday, May 4, 8 a.m. to 3 p.m., Notre Dame School (3 miles south of DeKalb between hwy. 23 and South 1st St. on Currier Rd.) Tickets, \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 at door. Indoor tables available. Own table, set-up free. For tickets & directions SASE to: Howard, WA9TXW, Box 349, Sycamore, IL 60178.

**FLORIDA:** Treasure Coast Hamfest, Vero Beach Community Center, Vero Beach. Talk in 146.13/73 — 146.04/64 — 222.34/223.94. For info: P.O. Box 3088, Vero Beach, FL 32960.

**WISCONSIN:** Tri County ARC Hamfest, March 16, Jefferson County Fair Grounds, Jefferson. (Formerly at White-water). Advance tickets \$1.50, reserve tables, \$2.00 advance, 6 ft. space \$1.00. Send SASE to: Glenn Eisenbrandt, WA9VYL, 711 East St., Fort Atkinson, WI 53538.

**MARYLAND:** The Baltimore Amateur Radio Club's all new Greater Baltimore Hamboree and Computerfest, Sunday, March 30. New Location: Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium. Special events, lectures, demonstrations, food service. Door prizes plus grand drawing. Lots of space for tailgate sales, dealers, commercial exhibits. Admission \$3.00, tables \$5.00. For more info, tickets, space reservations, contact: Joseph Lochte Jr., 2136 Pine Valley Drive, Timonium, MD 21093. Talk in on BARC repeaters, 146.07/67, 146.34/94.

## BUY THE BEST!



Whether your SSB rig is old or new, there is no easier or essentially less expensive way to significantly upgrade its performance than by improving its IF passband filtering. FOX-TANGO filters are made of specially-treated high-Q quartz crystals, affording excellent shape factors and ultimate rejection exceeding 80 dB. They are custom made for drop-in installation; matching perfectly, both physically and electronically. Our Diode Switching Boards make possible (now or in the future) the addition of a variety of switch-selectable filters affording superior variable bandwidth without the need to buy an expensive new model. If you want the best for less, you'll buy FOX-TANGO. Just tell us the bandwidth(s) desired for your make and model.

MAKE AND MODEL OF SET	CW (kHz) <sup>1</sup>					SSB-AM (kHz) <sup>2</sup>					SEE NOTE #
	1.2K	250	400	500	600	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0	8.0	
<b>YAESU</b>	\$55 EACH										3
FT-101/FF-101	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3
FT-301/FF-77B	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	11
FT-901/FT-101ZD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16
FT-401	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4
<b>KENWOOD</b>	\$55 EACH										3
TS20/RS9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3
TS20/RS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
<b>HEATH</b>	\$55 EACH										3
ALL BUT 33102	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3
<b>DRAKE</b>	FOR PRICES SEE NOTES										3
K-4C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	9
<b>COLLINS</b>	SPECIAL \$125 EACH										3
75D-3B/C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19

### NOTES:

- a) **250 Hz Filters** Very sharp. Ideal for DX and contest work, yet not too narrow for ordinary operations.
- b) **400 and 500 Hz Filters.** Slightly narrower than 6-pole or less usually available as options; and superior 8-pole type.
- c) **600 Hz Filters** for '101 are 6-pole. \$45 each.
- a) **1.8 kHz Filters.** Intended to supplement (or supplant) standard SSB filters whose bandwidth is about 33% greater. Useful in overcoming DRM.
- b) **2.1 kHz Filters.** Provide significant improvement over standard units, even of same bandwidth, because of superior 8-pole characteristics.
- c) **2.4 kHz Filters.** Superior replacements for standard units having less than 8 poles.
- d) **6 kHz Filters.** Essential for optimum reception of short-wave broadcasts, CB, etc.
- Filter Prices** include Airmail Postpaid to U.S., Canada, Mexico. Elsewhere, add \$3 per filter.
- For FT-560/570/401/401B and FT-200/Tempo 1.
- Filter marked with star (\*) is a new 455 kHz 2nd IF unit for superior R-520S SSB. Similar in quality to Collins unit below. **Introductory price:** \$125 each.
- GUF-1.** Replaces present 1st IF unit for CW and SSB. Shape factor 1.5, ultimate rejection 100 dB+. Original unit, 4.7 and 65 dB. **Specify** desired bandwidth: 6 or 8 kHz. \$65 each.
- GUF-2.** Filter plus relays, etc. on PC board. Easy installation. Automatically replaces broad 1st IF unit during CW. **Specify** desired bandwidth: 600 or 800 Hz. Use with or without GUF-1. \$90. each.
- 56H125 Filter.** Sharpest CW filter available (2nd IF). Front-panel selected, plugs into rear apron of set. **Special:** \$90 each.
- GUD.** Converts existing product detector to superior double-balanced type. Wired and tested mini-board, easy installation. \$30 each.
- Special plug-in unit equals or exceeds specifications of \$400+ Collins X455Q200. **Special:** \$125 each.
- FT-101ZD has no AM mode; for 901 only.

### DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS (DSB)

Permit inboard mounting of one, two (or more) filters than those for which the manufacturer provides room; all switch-selectable using existing front-panel switches in some cases. Available for all Yaesu and Kenwood equipment listed except FT-401 series and tube-type sets. **Specify** Make, Model and Filter to be used on DSB.

Single-filter type: \$12 Airmail postpaid worldwide.  
Dual-filter type: \$21 Airmail postpaid worldwide.

Order with confidence. Money back if not satisfied. VISA/MC welcomed.

Florida residents add 4% (sales tax)

**FOX-TANGO CORP.**  
Box 15944H, West Palm Beach, FL 33406

When it comes to  
**AMATEUR  
RADIO QSL's...**



it's the  
**ONLY BOOK!**  
US or DX Listings

**1980  
callbooks  
NOW READY!**

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, world-wide QSL bureaus and more. The new 1980 Radio Amateur Callbooks are available now. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, over 120,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition, over 315,000 listings, over 90,000 call changes. Place your order now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$16.95	\$1.75	\$18.70
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$15.95	\$1.75	\$17.70

Order both books at the same time for \$34.65, includes shipping

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.75 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.



**SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!**  
**Amateur Radio  
Emblem Patch  
only \$2.50 postpaid**

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

**ORDER TODAY!**

**RADIO AMATEUR  
callbook INC.**  
Dept. FB 2  
925 Sherwood Drive  
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

**NEW JERSEY:** Chestnut Ridge Radio Club's Ham Radio and Computer Flea Market will be held March 29, 1980. Location: Education Building, Saddle River Reformed Church, East Saddle River Road at Weiss Road (new site) in Upper Saddle River, New Jersey. Tables \$5.00. Tailgating \$3.00. No admission fee. Hot dogs, soda. Contact: Jack Meagher, W2EHD, (201) 768-8360 or Neil Abitablio, WA2EZN, (201) 768-3575.

**MICHIGAN:** ARRL Great Lakes Division Convention & Hamfest, March 28 & 29, sponsored by the Muskegon Area Amateur Radio Council, Muskegon Community College, Muskegon. Free parking. Dining/cafe/terea service. Special events, Wouff Hong initiation, ladies program. Saturday tickets, \$2.50 — also purchase Swap & Shop space on 29th. For additional information write: MAARC, Box 691, Muskegon, MI 49443, or call Clarke Cooper, K8BP, Club President, at 616-865-6198.

**TENNESSEE:** Tennessee Council of ARC's 10th annual QSO Party, Saturday, March 22, 2100Z to 0500Z March 23, Sunday, March 23 1400Z to 2200Z. Tennessee stations give RST and county. Out of state send RST and state, province, district or country. Same station may be worked on different bands, modes or counties. Frequencies: CW - 50 kcs approximately from bottom. Phone - 3980, 7280, 14280, 21380, 28580. Novices within their bands. Phone stations call CW TN QSO Party, CW call CQ TN only. Plaque to Tennessee top scorer, Tennessee mobile and portable and out-of-state score. Certificates with results to every station sending in log with at least 15 contacts. Mailing deadline: May 1. Send business size SASE with log to: Dave Goggio, 1419 Favell, Memphis, TN 38116.

**YL Int'l SSBers, Inc. QSO Party 1980.** CW 0001 GMT March 29 - 2359 GMT March 30. Frequencies: 3665, 7070, 14070, 21070, 28070. Phone 0001 GMT April 29 - 2359 GMT April 30. Frequencies: 3925, 7290, 14333, 21373, 28673. Exchange name, RST, SSBer number, country, state, partner's call. Awards: Extraordinary certificates issued to highest individual score, DX/WK teams, YL/OM teams and highest score in single operator category. Regular certificates to highest state and country winners. Logs: Date, GMT, RST, SSBer number, partner's call, mode, band and rest period. Members desiring to enter DX/WK team category send request to: Lyle F. Shaw, 52340 Tallyho Drive, South Bend, IN 46635. Please avoid nets on 14313 and 14336.5.

**B.A.R.T.G. Spring RTTY Contest 1980.** 0200 GMT Saturday, March 22 to 0200 GMT Monday, March 24. Bands - 3.5, 7.0, 14.0, 21.0 and 28.0 MHz. The same station may be contacted on different bands. Logs to contain date, time GMT, call sign of station worked, RST and message number sent. Send contest or check log to: Ted Double, G8CDW, 89, Linden Gardens, Enfield, Middlesex, England, EN1 4DX.

**WISCONSIN QSO Party 2100Z March 29 to 0300Z March 31.** Suggested frequencies: CW - 60 kHz up from band edge. Phone - 3990, 7290, 14290, 21390, 28590 and 20 kHz up from bottom of novice bands. Logs must show: date, band, mode, time (GMT), call, report and score. All entries postmarked before May 1, 1980. Send results to Wisconsin QSO Party, c/o West Allis RAC, PO Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

**MOSLEY TA 33,** 56 ft. steel tower all hardware, prop-pitch motor — sell all or part. Tom Johnson, N6BP, 2212 Louise Ave., Ceres, CA 95307. (209) 537-0373.

**YOUR AD SHOULD BE HERE TOO  
CALL  
800-258-5353**

**Digitrex Electronics**

**PA-19 Wideband Preamplifier**

- 2 to 200 MHz Bandwidth (3dB Points)
- 19 dB Gain!
- 50 Ohms Input & Output Impedance
- Tiny PC Board Size (7/8" x 1-5/8")
- Absolutely No Tuning Required
- Extremely Stable
- Draws only 20mA @ 12VDC
- Great Way to Increase Sensitivity of Receivers, Counters, etc.
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Instructions Provided. Full Warranty

only **\$8.95**  
+ 50 Shipping/Handling

**Portable 600 MHz Frequency Counter**

- 1.600 MHz Range
- 1 KHz or 100 Hz Resolution
- Assembled and Tested
- Full Lifetime Warranty
- Size 5" L x 2 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H
- BNC Whip Antenna Opt. \$8.95

**\$59.95** (less ant.)  
C.O.D. Orders Welcome  
**Digitrex Electronics**  
4412 Fernie, Royal Oak  
Michigan 48073 313-651-9247

• 75 mV Sensitivity

**SYNTHESIZED  
SIGNAL GENERATOR**



- Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy .00001% at all frequencies
- Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 50 to 500mV across 50 ohms
- Operates on 12vdc @ 1/2 amp
- Price \$299.95 plus shipping.

In stock for immediate shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost. Phone: (212) 468-2720.

**VANGUARD LABS**  
196-23 Jamacia Ave. Hollis, NY 11423

**THIS IS IT**

**RF**



MODEL 4431 THRULINE®

**RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER  
with VARIABLE RF  
SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN  
IN STOCK FOR PROMPT DELIVERY**

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

**Webster  
associates**

115 BELLARMINE  
ROCHESTER, MI 48063  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800 - 521-2333  
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

**DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR**

**HYE-QUE (HQ-1)** dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket mated into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25/pr.

**BUDWIG MFG. Co.** PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065  
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

**I PAY CASH**  
for your military surplus electronics  
If you have or know of availability:  
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter  
phone me collect  
**Dave — (213) 760-1000**

## 142-163 Mhz BANDPASS

### F-194/U BANDPASS FILTER

gold-plated twin tuned cavity designed for the 142 to 163 Mhz range. Has tuning controls and type N connections. Size: 6 1/4 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2", 6 lbs. sh. wt. Unused

\$17.95

We have similar filters (listed below) which can be converted to amateur usage according to conversions by W4FXE (2/80 and 4/80 Ham Radio) used. \$12.95 unused, \$15.95: F-192/U or F-193/U, used only, conversion to 2-meters. F-195/U (163-184 Mhz) or F-196/U (185-205 Mhz), conversion to 220-225 Mhz. F-202/U (314-344 Mhz), conversion to 420-450 Mhz.

All Prices F. O. B. Lima, Ohio. Please Allow for Shipping.

Use your VISA or MASTERCHARGE Card.

Write for our Big FREE CATALOG.

Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573

**FAIR RADIO SALES**

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

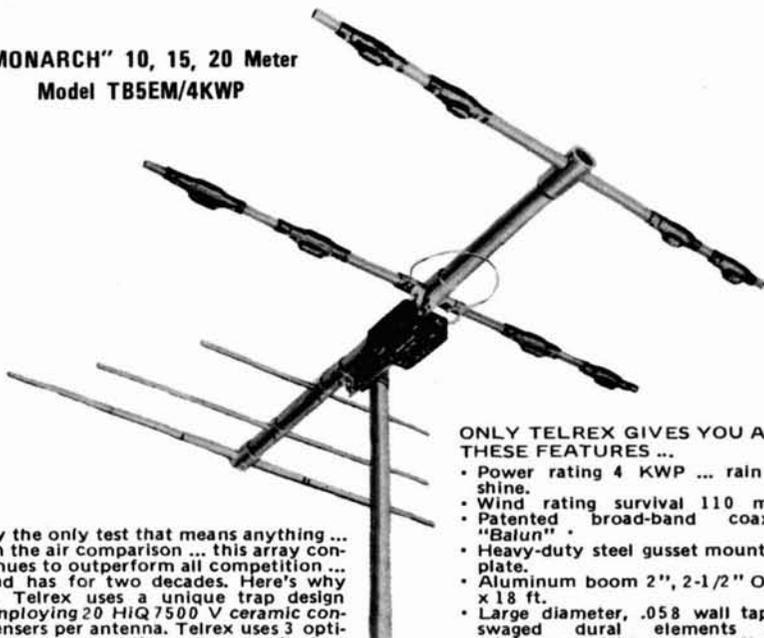


# STEP UP TO TELREX

## Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

### Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

"MONARCH" 10, 15, 20 Meter  
Model TB5EM/4KWP

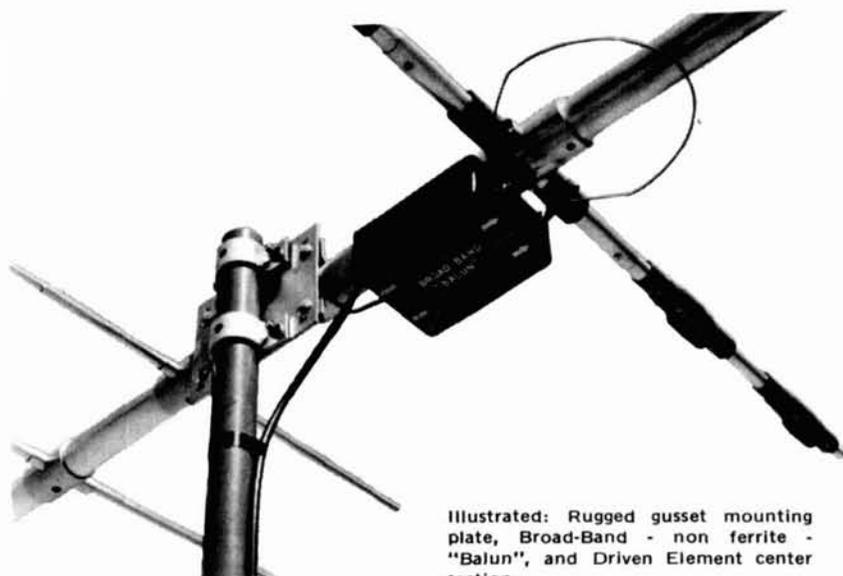


ONLY TELREX GIVES YOU ALL THESE FEATURES ...

- Power rating 4 KWP ... rain or shine.
- Wind rating survival 110 mph
- Patented broad-band coaxial "Balun"
- Heavy-duty steel gusset mounting plate.
- Aluminum boom 2", 2-1/2" O.D. x 18 ft.
- Large diameter, .058 wall taper-swaged dural elements for minimum weight and exceptional strength to weight ratio.
- Stainless steel electrical hardware.

By the only test that means anything ... on the air comparison ... this array continues to outperform all competition ... and has for two decades. Here's why ... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HIQ 7500 V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-Band performance.

At 50 ft. or more (above ground) a rugged Telrex "Tri-Band" is the only answer to longevity ... a true money saver.



Illustrated: Rugged gusset mounting plate, Broad-Band - non ferrite - "Balun", and Driven Element center section.

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

### RECONDITIONED AND LAB CALIBRATED

AN/URM-25, 10 KHZ THRU 50 MHZ, AM/CW MODULATION 400 & 1 KHZ, RF OUTPUT 0-2V OR 0-.1V PRECISION 50 OHM STOP ATTENUATOR ..... \$285.00

TS-497/URR, 10 KHZ THRU 50 MHZ, AM/CW 0-100,000 MV, 2 THRU 400 MHZ, MILITARY VERSION OF MEASUREMENTS MODEL 80 ..... 225.00

TS-510A/U RANGE 10 MHZ THRU 420 MHZ OUTPUT VOLTAGE .5V TO 1V, MODULATION 400, 1000 HZ BUILT-IN CALIBRATOR, AM, CW PULSE ..... 385.00

SG-12/U, RANGE 20 MHZ THRU 100 MHZ IN 5 RANGES, BUILT-IN FM MODULATION, CALIBRATED OUTPUT METER AND DEVIATION, CRYSTAL MARKERS ..... 185.00

SG-3/U RANGE 50 THRU 400 MHZ IN 3 BANDS, RF OUTPUT .1V, VARIABLE 50 OHM ATTENUATOR, FM DEVIATION 0-150 KHZ IN 3 RANGES ..... 385.00

SG-24/TRM-3 SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR, RANGE 15 THRU 400 MHZ, FM, AM, CW OUTPUT, FM DEVIATION, BUILT-IN OSCILLOSCOPES FOR OBSERVING WAVEFORMS, CRYSTAL MARKERS ..... 265.00

MILITARY SG-13/U VOR/ILS, RANGE 108-135.9 MHZ and 329.3 TO 335 MHZ OUTPUT SIGNALS INCLUDE VOR, LOC, GLIDESLOPE AND 1000 CPS, OPERATES FROM 115V., 60 HZ. GENERATOR SAME AS COL-LINS 479T-2 ..... 245.00

TS-621/URM-52 RANGE 3.8 THRU 7 GHZ, SAME AS HP618B, CW, PULSE, FM, SQUARE WAVE ..... 285.00

TS-403/URM-61 RANGE 1800 THRU 4000 MHZ, FM, CW, PULSE, SQUARE WAVE, MILITARY VERSION OF HP616A ..... 285.00

TS-418/URM-49, RANGE 400 THRU 1000 MHZ, AM, CW OR PULSE ..... 145.00

TS-419/URM-64, RANGE 900 THRU 2100 MHZ, CW OR PULSE EMISSION ..... 165.00

SG-66/ARM-5, VOR GENERATOR RANGE 108 THRU 132 MHZ, MILITARY VERSION ARC H-14A ..... 285.00

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED. SEND CHECK, M. C. OR VISA, FOB OTTO, N. C., PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524-7519.

**SLEP ELECTRONICS**  **CO.**

P.O. BOX 100, HWY. 441, DEPT. HR1  
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL-7.

TV and Communications Antennas Since 1921

# telrex

LABORATORIES

P.O. Box 879 - Asbury Park, New Jersey 07712

Phone 201-775-7252

# ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, RS-35A, RS-20M & RS-35M
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-20M & RS-35M

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC  $\pm 0.05$  volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION:  $\pm 0.5$  volts no load to full load & low line to high line

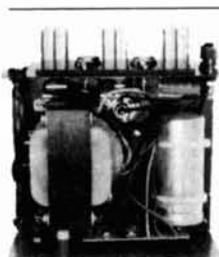
Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-35M	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	\$167.95
RS-35A	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	\$149.95
RS-20A	16	20	5 X 9 X 10 1/2	20	\$99.95
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 X 8 X 9	13	\$74.95
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 X 6 1/2 X 9	8	\$54.95
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 X 6 1/2 X 9	5	\$39.95

\*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)  
If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.



**ASTRON 20 AMP REGULATED POWER SUPPLY Model RS-20M**  
16 Amps continuous  
20 Amps ICS\*  
5" (H) x 9" (W) x 10.5" (D)  
Shipping Weight 20 lbs.  
Price ..... \$117.95



Inside View — RS-12A

# ASTRON CORPORATION

1971 South Ritchey Street  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 835-0682

## Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5th Ave.  
Anchorage, Alaska 99504

### TRANSISTORS

MRF 901	FT 4.5GHZ	\$3.00
BFR 90	FT 5.0GHZ	\$3.00
NEC 02137	FT 4.5GHZ	\$3.25
NEC 64535	FT 8.5GHZ	\$19.00
NF 2.0 DB MAG 15DB at 2.0GHZ		

NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

### HOT CARRIER DIODES

MBD 101	UHF-MICROWAVE	\$ 1.50
ND 4131	4GHZ NF-5.75 DB	\$13.25
	4GHZ NF-6.50 DB	\$ 2.00

### CHIP CAPACITORS

10,47,100,1000 Pf	\$ .50
-------------------	--------

### TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD

Approx. 3.5" x 5.0" x .010	\$5.00
Approx. 3.5" x 5.0" x .032	\$6.00

### FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

500 Pf	\$ .50
--------	--------

### DUAL-GATE MOSFET

RCA 40673	\$1.50
-----------	--------



COD — VISA and MASTERCHARGE

ALL ORDERS ARE POST PAID

## YOUR REPEATER DOWN IN THE MOUTH? GIVE IT A HELPING HAND WITH A WaCom Duplexer!

NO DELAY — NOW IN STOCK — READY FOR SHIPMENT — TUNED TO DESIRED TX and RX FREQUENCY

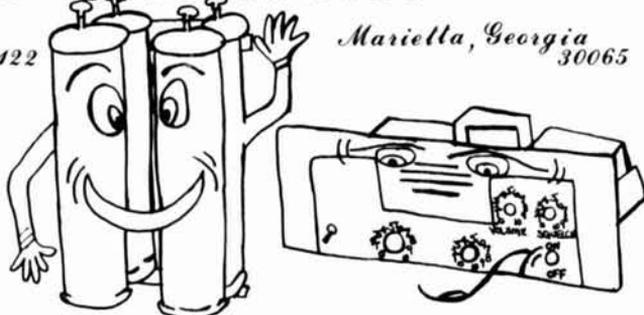
- 6 Meter Close Spaced
- 2 Meter 600 KHz Spaced
- 220 MHz
- 432 Rack Mount
- Frequency Stability Over Wide Temperature Ranges
- BpBr Circuit
- Power: To 350 Watts
- Requires No Maintenance

ALSO AVAILABLE DOUBLE SHIELDED CABLES WITH PL 259 AND TYPE N CONNECTORS

*"repeaters unlimited"*  
a division of  
**creative electronics**

P.O. BOX 7054  
Phone 404 971-2122  
or outside Ga.  
800 241 4547

Marietta, Georgia 30065



WE ACCEPT



## NEW! Isotron Antennas THE ULTIMATE SPACESAVER

80 Meters	or	40 Meters
4 1/2 ft.	Length	3 ft.
8 lbs.	Weight	4 lbs.
110 kHz	B.W.	250 kHz
50Ω coax	Feed	50Ω coax
54.95	Price	44.95

Needs no radials or matching devices! B.W. is within 2:1 S.W.R. Excellent for all amateur uses. Call or write:

**BILAL COMPANY**  
Star Route  
Florissant, Colo. 80816  
Phone: (303) 687-3219

F.E.T. included

### Telemetry Communications & Instrumentation, Corp.



Our all-new TVRO Satellite Receiver. Look for our ad in March  
For FREE information & data sheet, call or write

TCI Corp. 411 N. Buchanan Circle #3  
Pacheco, CA 94553  
(415) 676-6102

### New Morse-A-Word Code Reader



The MORSE-A-WORD decodes audio signals from your receiver's speaker and displays characters visually as the code is received — great for short wave listeners. Built-in code practice oscillator — excellent for learning the code. MAWF \$249.95; Kit \$169.95. Check, money order, VISA, Master Charge. Add \$3.50 shipping for continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% sales tax.

Microcraft Corporation Telephone 314 231 8144  
P.O. Box 5114H  
Thionville, Wisconsin 53092

there's nothing like it at any price

**MORSE PAK-B \$350<sup>00</sup>**

with all the receive features of MORSE PAK-A, it also is a complete MORSE KBD



Features include:

1. Speed set from KBD 5 to 80 wpm
2. Defeatable side tone
3. 40 key full travel KBD
4. 16 character transmit buffer
5. Displays received and transmitted text
6. Same excellent MORSE PAK-A receiver and demodulator
7. Relay keyed output for complete compatibility
8. Unbelievable price **\$350**

plus **\$5** shipping

**MORSE PAK**

604 MARCELLA PL. NE  
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87123  
505/293-3553



**COMING  
IN**

**HAM RADIO  
HORIZONS**

*April*

- \* Yaesu FT-101B Owners Report
- \* A desk that grows
- \* UHF = Ultra High Frustration
- \* Chaser for a double shot of DX
- \* Q & A, Bill Orr and more!

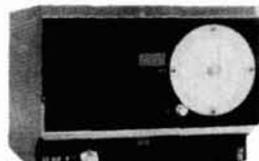
Try a subscription to *HORIZONS*

**9** issues for **\$5.97**

**HAM RADIO  
HORIZONS**

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

**WANTED FOR CASH**



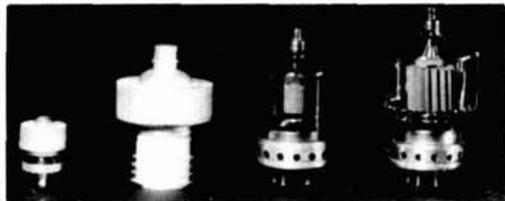
490-T Ant. Tuning Unit  
(Also known as CU1658  
and CU1669)



618-T Transceiver  
(Also known as MRC95,  
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

4CX150  
4CX250  
4CX300A  
4CX350A

4CX1000  
4CX1500  
4CX3000  
4CX5000



4CX10,000    4-65    4-250    4-1000  
5CX1500    4-125A    4-400    304TL

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone **Ted, W2KUW** collect. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112, ARC114, ARC115, ARC116, and some aircraft units also required.

**DCO, INC.**

10 Schuyler Avenue  
Call Toll Free  
**800-526-1270**

No. Arlington, N. J. 07032  
(201) 998-4246  
Evenings (201) 998-6475

RESETTABLE TO EXACT FREQ. — BASE TUNED WITH LOG

# ANTECK, INC.

Box 415 — Rt. 1  
Hansen, Idaho 83334  
208-423-4100



The Model MT-1 Mobile Antenna, GENERAL COVERAGE, 3.2 to 30 MHz, including the new WARC bands. 750 WATTS. CENTER LOADED for high efficiency. EXACT RESONANCE. 50 OHMS. FULL OUTPUT from Solid State Finals. Base tuned with logging scale and correlation chart for ease of resetting. Max. length 116 inches at 3.2, 92.5 inches at 30 MHz. Fits any STD. MOUNT, 3/8 x 24 THREAD.

SEE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. 129.95 and 7.00 UPS Shipping. Dealer and Factory Rep. inquiries invited.

*Stocking Dealers*

Quement Electronics  
San Jose, California

Radio Place  
Sacramento, California

Ross Distributing  
Preston, Idaho

Omar Electronics  
Durand, Michigan

Burghardt Amateur Center  
Watertown, So. Dakota

Radio World  
Oriskany, New York

Associated Radio Comm.  
Overland Park, Kansas

C.W. Electronic Sales  
Denver, Colorado

Purchase Radio  
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Delmar Electronics  
Long Island, New York

TelCom  
San Jose, California

Ferris Radio  
Hazel Park, Michigan

H-R Electronics  
Muskegon, Michigan

Amateur Radio Supply Co.  
Seattle, Washington

Conley Radio  
Billings, Montana

*Commercial Dealers*

Magnus Communications  
Chicago, Illinois

Northern Radio  
Redmond, Washington

EMEC  
Hallandale, Florida

*Foreign Dealers*

Tokyo-Hy-Power Labs  
Tokyo, Japan

Dollard Electronics Ltd.  
Vancouver, B.C. Canada

Canadian Comm. Co.  
West Hill, Ontario Canada

Ham Radio  
Frankfurt, Germany

LESS THAN 1.5 VSWR (ENTIRE TUNING RANGE)

STAINLESS STEEL WHIP — FIBERGLASS LOADING COIL — PATENT APPLIED

NO COILS TO CHANGE — NO TUNERS REQUIRED — POSITIVE TUNING LOCK

## July 26 thru August 8, 1980

Our 21st year of successful teaching

### Boost your Ham Skills on the Blue Ridge

#### "A Vacation with a Purpose"

Two weeks saturation learning program in Amateur Radio:

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instruction starting at your level. Code and Theory in depth along with Friendly Amateurs, Who Care About You.

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director  
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session  
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## UNADILLA

### FULL-POWER, QUALITY HAM ANTENNA PARTS

#### The WA2ZOT "INTERFILTER"

2000 WATT LO-PASS

LIFETIME GUARANTEE  
The **only** Lo-Pass you'll  
ever need.



#### AT YOUR DEALER

- ♦ BALUNS · TRAPS · INSULATORS
- ♦ QUAD PARTS · ANTENNA KITS
- ♦ BOOM/MAST MOUNTS · WIRE
- ♦ CABLE · CONNECTORS

Write or call for full Catalog

#### ASSISTANCE?

Call: HUGH GUNNISON, WA2ZOT  
Toll-Free 800-448-1666  
(NYS Collect 315-437-3953)

MICROWAVE UNADILLA/REYCO DIVISION  
FILTER COMPANY, INC. [Dept. HRH]  
6743 KINNE STREET, EAST SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13057

### DEALERS WANTED - OVER 300 WORLD-WIDE



10 Watts In - 75 Watts Out  
2 Meter FM or SSB Amplifier  
Complete Kit Model 875-K \$99.95  
See article in Sept. 79 QST pgs. 11-16

COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS, INC.

2648 North Aragon Ave.  
Dayton, Ohio 45420  
Phone: (513) 294-8425

UHF Kits Also Available Send For FREE Data Sheet

# Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER



Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Midland, KDK, MFJ, Microwave Module, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, DSI, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. You Won't be Disappointed.  
We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING  
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

Warren  
K2IXN  
Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7914

New York State Residents Call: 315-337-2622 or 315-337-0203

Bob  
WA2MSH

### \* YAESU FT-207R OWNERS \* AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE

15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions. Model AS-1. Send \$25.00 to ENGINEERING CONSULTING, P.O. Box 94355, Richmond, B.C. V6Y2A8, Canada

## COMM AUDIO PROCESSOR

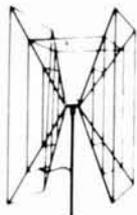
NEW - Shaped Voice Filter and Anti-Phase Noise  
added to Binaural Synthesis and Tone-Tag + Filter

BROCHURES BROCHURES BROCHURES

Hildreth Engineering  
P.O. Box 60003 Sunnyvale, CA 94088

**GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS  
ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS**

Two Elements \$159.00  
Extra Elements \$113.00  
Price is F.O.B. Transcona  
**INCLUDES U.S. Customs  
Duty**



**KIT COMPLETE WITH**  
\*SPIDER  
\*ARMS  
\*WIRE  
\*BALUN KIT  
\*BOOM WHERE  
NEEDED

WINNER OF MANITOBA  
DESIGN INSTITUTE  
AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Buy two elements now — a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.

Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a 25 db back to front ratio and excellent side discrimination.

Get maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms. Please inquire directly to:

**GEM QUAD PRODUCTS LTD.**

Box 53  
Transcona Manitoba  
Canada R2C 2Z5  
Tel. (204) 866-3338

**NEW**

**80 & 84-METER  
TRANSCIVERS**



**ONLY  
\$79.95  
EACH**

PPD U.S.A. LESS BATTERIES

- 84-meter transceiver which covers 3500 to 3600 kHz is for the old timer.
- NOVICES should order the 80-meter unit which covers 3685 to 3755 kHz.
- CW operation with VFO control.
- Output power approximately 1/2 watt.
- Expect up to 1000 mile range when used with a half-wave dipole.
- Adjustable RF output impedance.
- Low distortion sidetone oscillator doubles as a code practice oscillator.
- Direct conversion receiver.
- RF amplifier and sharp audio filter.
- Receiver independent tuning.
- Long life operation from 9 self-contained 1.5 volt carbon-zinc D cells.
- Size 9" wide by 5" high by 8" deep.
- Instruction manual included.

Accessories required but not included, are 8-ohm stereo phones, telegraph key, a good antenna such as a half-wave dipole, and a dc volt-meter.

MANUAL AVAILABLE SEP. \$2.00  
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR SPEC SHEET  
R.I. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

**TEDCO**

9 Canonicus Avenue  
Newport, Rhode Island  
02840

# Now, upgrade faster!

## Here's 21 easy ways.

Satisfaction guaranteed or return in 10 days for full refund!

**THEORY**

Interview-style discussion of the Novice-class theory for beginners.  
A two-tape set covering General theory with WØXI (set \$8.95).  
New! Advanced theory covered in interviews with KØRW, an Extra-class.  
New! Now study for your Extra exam with help from KØRW.

- Novice
- General
- Advanced
- Extra

**Novice** ■ An H. W. Sams book written in easy-to-understand style for beginners. \$3.95

**General** ■ Just published! Get the latest information for your FCC exam. \$6.50

**BOOKS**

**MORSE CODE CASSETTES**

Computer-generated to Morse specs in 7½, 10, 15 or 20 WPM (specify).  
Simulated on-the-air contacts with simulated exams - 7½, 10, 13, 15 WPM.  
Another hour of simulated contacts to bring you from 7½ WPM to 15 WPM with exam.  
An hour of QSO-style contacts at 13 WPM with simulated exam for self-testing.  
High-speed on-the-air contacts at 20, 23 and 26 WPM for Extra-class with simulated exam.  
Another hour QXX, high-speed, contacts at 20, 23 and 26 WPM.  
This super tape instructs "enhanced" code with wider spaces designed for beginners.  
On-the-air-style copy generated to "enhanced" specifications with spacing for 7½ to 15 WPM.  
Q-signals, short words and prosigns generated at 22, 33 and 40 WPM for recognition copy.  
Randomly-generated characters, numbers and punctuation at 7½ to 10 WPM.  
Random characters, numbers and punctuation at 13 and 15 WPM - no memorizing!

- Morse <sup>WPM</sup> \_\_\_\_\_
- QSO
- QSO 2
- QSO 13
- QXX
- QXX 2
- Super 5
- Super QSO
- Q-signals
- Random I
- Random II

- Novice** ■ Novice Combo includes manual and Super 5, QSO and Novice Theory tapes - \$14.95
- General** ■ General Combo includes manual, QSO-2 tape and 2-tape General Theory - \$19.95
- Success** ■ Success Kit includes oscillator, key, your choice of manual and two tapes - \$29.95
- Speed** ■ Speed Kit includes oscillator, key and your choice of Kantronics tape - \$20.95

**COURSES**

## Yes, I want to upgrade faster!

**ORDERS**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Master Charge  Visa  Check  
Card no. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_  
Please include \$1 shipping/handling for each tape and \$2 for combination orders.

tapes

**\$4.95** each

**Kantronics**  
1202 E. 23rd Street (913) 842-7745  
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

# 1GHz For Only \$139.95

## Compare these features and you will buy *DSI*

### 5500/ 5510 STANDARD FEATURES

- 5510 - 50 Hz to 1GHz
- 5500 - 50Hz to 512MHz
- Made in U.S.A.
- 8 Digits not 6 or 7
- 1PPM TCXO not 1.5PPM or 10PPM
- Resolution 1Hz @ 50MHz not 10Hz

With the introduction of the 5510 *DSI* has filled a long standing void in the frequency counter market place. You now have the choice of selecting a 512 MHz model 5500 for around a \$100 or for only \$30.00 more you can buy an 8 digit 1GHz counter model 5510. With this 1GHz capability the new world of 960 MHz is immediately available to you. Both the 5500 and 5510 are available with a rechargeable battery pack which includes the AC adapter and battery charger for one low price. Whether you select the 5500 or the 5510 you will receive the best price to quality features ratio in the industry, no wonder *DSI* has become one of the world's largest manufacturers of high quality frequency counter instrumentation.

### 9 DIGITS 1.2 GHz FOR ONLY \$199.95

- 5612 - 50Hz to 1.2GHz
- 5600 - 50Hz to 512MHz
- External 10MHz inputs & outputs
- 10MHz .2PPM 10° -40° C Proportional oven
- 9 large 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- .1Hz Resolution to 50MHz

Why buy a 5600A or 5612 kit? Because 95% of the assembly is completed by *DSI* and you are only one hour away from solving all those difficult bench problems, from setting the frequency of an audio signal to within 1/10 of a Hz, to checking the frequency of a 960 MHz mobile radio. Whether you are servicing a VTR, trouble shooting a PLL circuit, the 5600A/5612 is the right counter with accuracy that will meet any FCC land mobile, broadcast, or telecommunications requirements. On the bench or in the field the 5600A/5612 will do the job you need. The 5600/5612 includes a self contained battery holder providing instant portability or *DSI* offers a 10 hour rechargeable battery pack option. In addition *DSI* offers an audio multiplier which allows you to resolve a 1/1000 of a Hz. The 5600A/5612 is perfect for communications, TV servicing, industrial testing or meeting your **QSO** on the correct frequency every time.

### LARGE LCD READOUTS-PRECISION LASER TRIMMED RESISTOR NETWORKS

- AC TRUE RMS to 1000v — 200mv, 2v, 20v, 200v, 1000v
- DC VOLTAGE to 1000v — 200mv, 2v, 20v, 200v, 1000v
- DC CURRENT to 2 amps — 200ma, 2ma, 20ma, 200ma, 2a
- RESISTANCE to 20 megohms — 200, 2k, 20k, 2 meg, 20 meg
- AUTOMATIC POLARITY INDICATOR

FOR INFORMATION — DEALER LOCATION — ORDERS — OEM  
 CALL 800-854-2049 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL 800-542-6253

Model	Price	Frequency Range Typ	Accuracy Over Temperature	Sensitivity Typ			Number of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size H W D
				@ 100Hz-25MHz	@ 50-250MHz	@ 250-450MHz			
5600A-Kit	\$169.95	50Hz-550MHz	Proportional Oven 2 PPM 10° - 40° C	5-10mv	5-10mv	5-50mv	9	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	3 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 9"
5600A-Wired	\$199.95								
5612Kit	\$199.95	50Hz-1.2 GHz	Proportional Oven 2 PPM 10° - 40° C	5-10mv	5-10mv	5-50mv	9	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	3 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 9"
5612 Wired	\$239.95								
5500 Wired	\$109.95	50Hz-512MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 17° - 40° C	10-25mv	10-15mv	15-50mv	8	115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC or NICAD PAK.	1 1/2" x 5" x 5 1/2"
5510 Wired	\$139.95	50Hz-1GHz							

Factory wired units carry 1 year limited warranty kits carry a 90 day limited warranty.  
 Prices and/or specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

\*With AC-9 Adapter

Prices effective  
 Feb. 1, 1980

- 5510 Wired ..... 139.95
- 5500 Wired ..... 109.95
- 5510/BAC Wired ..... 164.95
- 5500/BAC Wired ..... 134.95
- T600 BNC ANT (all models) 7.95
- AC-9 AC Adapter(all models) 7.95
- LC 5000 ..... 169.95

INTERNAL BAT. ONLY AC-9 NOT REQUIRED.



#### DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.

9550 Chesapeake Drive  
 San Diego, California 92123  
 (714) 565-8402

TERMS: MC — VISA — AE — CHECK — M.O. — COD  
 in U.S. Funds. Please add 10% to a maximum of \$10.00  
 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders outside  
 of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 additional to  
 cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax

- 5612 Kit ..... 199.95
- 5612 Wired ..... 239.95
- 5600A Kit ..... 169.95
- 5600A Wired ..... 199.95
- BA56 Rechargeable
- 10 Hr. Bat. Pack ..... 29.95
- AM-56 Audio Multiplier
- .001 Hz Resolution ..... 34.95

# DSI CONTINUES TO DO IT

## Best Price to Quality Features Ratio

FACTORY WIRED 500 MHz or 1 GHz • 8 Digits 1 PPM • TCXO

**109<sup>95</sup>**

5500 WIRED

50 Hz to 512 MHz

5510 WIRED

**139<sup>95</sup>** 50 Hz to 1 GHz

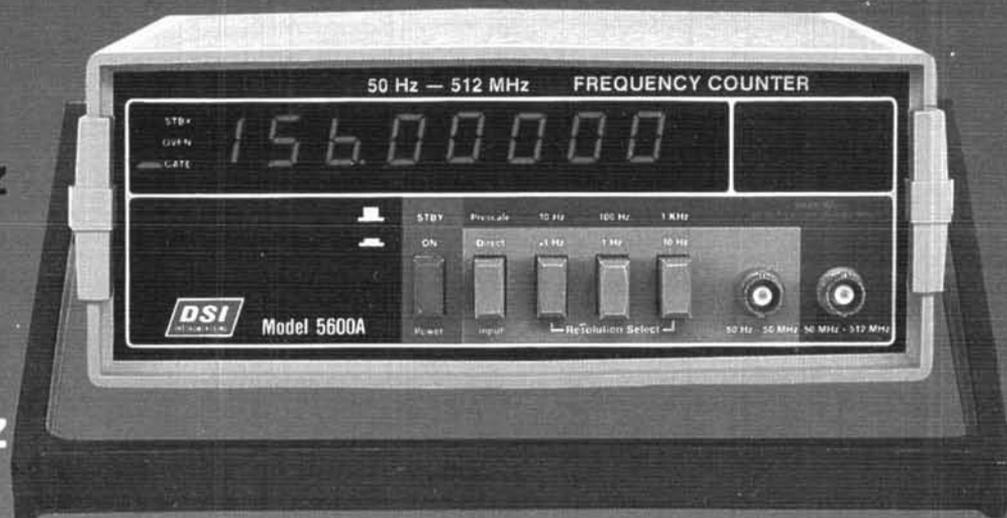


10 MHz OVEN TIME BASE 500 MHz or 1.2 GHz

**169<sup>95</sup>**

5600 KIT

50 Hz to 512 MHz



**199<sup>95</sup>**

5612 KIT

50 Hz to 1.2 GHz

TRUE RMS — 3 1/2 Digits — DMM — .1% Basic Accuracy

**169<sup>95</sup>**

LC 5000



FACTORY  
WIRED

# Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio  234

## INDEX

AEA _____ 677	Hustler _____ 171
Alaska Microwave _____ 826	Icom * _____
Alliance _____ 700	Int. Crystal _____ 066
Aluma _____ 589	Jameco _____ 333
Anteck _____ 733	Jan _____ 067
Astron _____ 734	Jones _____ 626
Atlantic Surplus * _____	Kantronics * _____
Barry * _____	Kenwood * _____
Bencher _____ 629	Klaus _____ 430
Bilal _____ 817	L-Tronics _____ 576
Budwig _____ 233	Long's _____ 468
California Lab. _____ 827	MFJ _____ 082
Comm. Concepts _____ 797	Madison _____ 431
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Magnavox * _____
Continental Spec. _____ 348	Microcraft _____ 774
Creative Elec. _____ 751	Microwave Filter _____ 637
Curtis Electro _____ 034	Monroe _____ 715
DCO _____ 324	Morse Pak-A _____ 809
DSI _____ 656	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. * _____
DX Eng. _____ 222	P. C. Elec. _____ 766
Data Signal _____ 270	Palomar Eng. * _____
Dave * _____	Pipo _____ 481
Daytapro _____ 455	Calbook _____ 100
Dayton Hamvention _____ 223	Radio World * _____
Decco Elec. _____ 828	Ramsey _____ 442
Digitrex _____ 823	Sem Con _____ 808
Drake * _____	Shure Brothers _____ 771
EBA Microwave _____ 818	Skytec _____ 704
Eagle * _____	Slep _____ 232
E. T. O. * _____	Space _____ 107
Elec. Research Virginia * _____	Spectronics _____ 191
Eng. Consulting * _____	Spec. Int. _____ 108
Erickson Comm. * _____	Swan _____ 111
Fair Radio _____ 048	Tedco _____ 791
Fox-Tango _____ 657	T. C. I. _____ 785
G & C Comm. _____ 754	Telrex * _____
GLB _____ 552	Ten-Tec * _____
Gem Quad * _____	Vanguard Labs _____ 716
Gilfer Assoc. * _____	Varian _____ 043
Gregory * _____	Webster _____
Hal * _____	Assoc. _____ 423
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Western * _____
HORIZONS * _____	Wilson Elec. _____ 123
Henry _____ 062	Wilson Systems _____ 787
Hildreth _____ 283	Yaesu _____ 127
	York Elec. _____ 792

\*Please contact this advertiser directly.  
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

### March, 1980

Please use before April 30, 1980

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"  
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

CALL \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# MADISON IDE'AS OF MARCH



**%** WRITE IN  
YOUR  
BEST QUOTE  
FROM THE  
"800 GANG."

NOW, LIST THE EQUIPMENT YOU WANT IN THE SPACES PROVIDED BELOW, CUT OUT THIS AD, AND SEND IT TO US WITH YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. WE WILL WRITE  OR CALL  (CHECK ONE) YOU BACK AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH THE MADISON QUOTE.

(HINT: DON'T GO BELOW OUR COST).

WE HAVE AN IN-DEPTH STOCK AND LARGE INVENTORY OF MAJOR LINES AND ACCESSORIES.

PLEASE QUOTE ON:

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TERMS: ALL PRICES FOB HOUSTON. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS GUARANTEED. SOME ITEMS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE. SEND LETTERHEAD FOR AMATEUR DEALER'S PRICE LIST. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. PLEASE ADD POSTAGE ESTIMATE.

# MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508-D MCKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002  
713/658-0268 NITES 713/497-5683

# Advertisers iNdex

Alaska Microwave Labs _____	88
Alliance Mfg. Co. _____	16
Aluma Tower Co. _____	66
Anteck, Inc. _____	90
Astron Corporation _____	88
Atlantic Surplus Sales _____	66
Barry Electronics _____	78
Bencher, Inc. _____	66
Bilal Company _____	88
Budwig Mfg. Co. _____	86
California Eastern Laboratories _____	75
Communication Concepts, Inc. _____	90
Communications Specialists _____	10, 11
Continental Specialties _____	57
Creative Electronics _____	88
Curtis Electro Devices _____	66
DCO, Inc. _____	89
DSI Instruments, Inc. _____	92, 93
DX Engineering _____	74
Data Signal, Inc. _____	72
Dave _____	86
Daytapro Electronics _____	78
Dayton Hamvention _____	62
Digitrex Electronics _____	86
Drake Co., R. L. _____	17
EBA Microwave _____	79
Eagle Electronics _____	72
Ehrhorn Technological Operations _____	95
Electronic Research Corp. of Virginia _____	84
Engineering Consulting Services _____	90
Erickson Communications _____	85
Fair Radio Sales _____	87
Fox-Tango Corp. _____	85
G & C Communications _____	61
GLB Electronics _____	74
Gem Quad Products _____	91
Gilfer Associates, Inc. _____	72
Gregory Electronics _____	53
Hal Communications Corp. _____	7
Hal-Tronix _____	39
Ham Radio HORIZONS _____	89
Henry Radio Stores _____	Cover II
Hildreth Engineering _____	90
Hustler, Inc. _____	79
Icom _____	5
International Crystal Mfg. Co. _____	70
Jameco Electronics _____	63
Jan Crystals _____	78
Jones, Marlin P. & Associates _____	83
Kantronics _____	91
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc. _____	48, 49
Klaus Radio, Inc. _____	74
L-Tronics _____	72
Long's Electronics _____	96
MFJ Enterprises _____	2
Madison Electronic Supply _____	53, 79, 94
Magnavox _____	34
Microcraft Corp. _____	88
Microwave Filter, Inc. _____	90
Monroe Electronics _____	78
Morse Pak-A, Inc. _____	89
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session _____	90
P. C. Electronics _____	61
Palomar Engineers _____	69
Pipo Communications _____	66
Radio Amateur Calbook _____	86
Radio World _____	90
Ramsey Electronics _____	67
Sem Con, Inc. _____	84
Shure Brothers, Inc. _____	73
Skytec _____	78
Step Electronics Company _____	87
Space Electronics _____	66
Spectronics _____	71
Spectrum International _____	45
Swan Electronics _____	1, 84
Tedco _____	91
Telemetry Communications & Instrumentation, Inc. _____	88
Telrex Laboratories _____	87
Ten-Tec _____	9
Vanguard Labs _____	86
Varian, Eimac Division _____	Cover IV
Webster Associates _____	86
Western Electronics _____	74
Wilson Electronics _____	35
Wilson Systems, Inc. _____	80, 81, 82
Yaesu Electronics Corp. _____	Cover III
York Electronics _____	84



# GET ON TOP WITH ALPHA

*The advantages are right there in Black and White*

**YOU KNOW WHAT YOUR ALPHA LINEAR AMPLIFIER WILL DO BEFORE YOU BUY IT.**  
 No need to guess or to pump your dealer for "inside dope". We put it all down in clear black and white.

The 76A is basic ALPHA: brute power, civilized behavior, and a remarkable TWO YEAR (limited) FACTORY WARRANTY.

ALPHA 76A is rated to run KEY DOWN at 1000 watts' d-c input without time limit. Or maximum legal power SSB - a full kilowatt AVERAGE - continuously. (We don't even assume you'll pause for breath!)

If anything breaks within TWO FULL YEARS\* for any reason except gross abuse - we'll fix it for you without charge. (\*Tubes only are covered by Eimac's warranty.)

Of course the 76A covers current amateur bands 160-15 meters (10 meters export versions only). It also has the BIG capacitors and flexibility to handle the new HF assignments - as they're made available by FCC - with little or no modification.

The new ALPHAs are even tougher than their famed predecessors - in virtually every way. And you know ALPHAs reputation for durability. Just read that ETO warranty: TWO YEARS is EIGHT TIMES what the others give you! Contesting, DXing, or just rag chewing, ALPHA gives you all the power you can legally use . . . to get on top and to stay there.



**EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.**  
**BOX 708, CAÑON CITY, CO. 81212 (303) 275-1613**

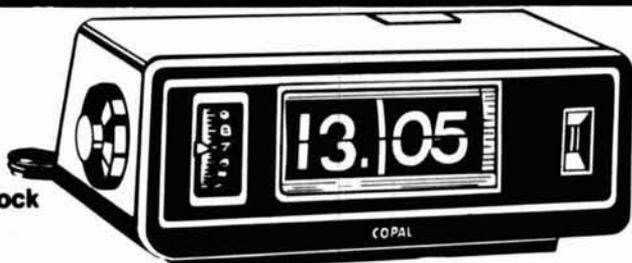
Call  
Toll Free

1-800-633-3410

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

ORDER  
NOW!

**COPAL RP-205  
digital alarm clock  
with 24 hour  
alarm system**

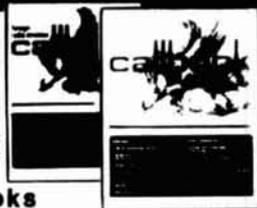


A digital clock with a 24 hour alarm system that lets you set the alarm for either AM or PM only once. The alarm can be set for 10 min. intervals. With illuminated leaf type numerals and percision synchronous motor.

**19.00**

List. Call for quote.

**1980 DX  
and US  
Callbooks**



All the information you need on QSL cards, postal regs and complete listing of all licensed amateur operators.

1980 US Callbook . . . . . 16.95  
1980 DX Callbook . . . . . 15.95

**HYGAIN 287  
Hy-bander magnetic  
mount foldover antenna**

Unique foldover design makes it the ideal antenna for mounting on hatchback cars. 5/8 wave provides low angle radiation for max. gain. Adjusts thru a 180 degree arc and holds its position at speeds up to 120 mph. Less than 1.4:1 VSWR, 144-148 MHz, power rated to 150 W, 3 dB gain, DC grounded.

**19.95 Call today.**



**ICOM IC-255A  
25 watt 2m FM  
transceiver**

A microprocessor controlled, compact unit with a 5 channel memory, memory scan, adjustable scanning speed, auto stop and programmable memory. Dual built-in VFOs, works  $\pm$  600 KHz offset repeater operation, tuning in 15 KHz or 5 KHz steps, and 25 W high or 1W low. 143.800-148.200 MHz.



**389.00**

List. Call for quote.

**Attention minicomputer owners!  
PANASONIC RQ-413AS AC/  
battery deluxe cassette recorder**

The RQ-413AS can be interfaced with your minicomputer to solve your data storage problems. Featuring monitor output (8 ohms) for input to the computer, auxiliary input, and remote start/stop for computer control. Has cue and review controls, one-touch recording, digital tape counter, and LED record/battery indicator. Also features continuous tone control, built-in condenser mic, mic jack, auto-stop mechanism and pause control. Complete with AC cord.

OVER 1/2 OFF!



**49.95** List Price 104.95.

HEAVY DUTY!

**Exclusively  
from Long's  
High Energy  
Gamma cassettes**



**Special 25 lot prices**

Features extra low noise, 5 screw construction, welded windows, and nylon roller guides. Guaranteed 90 days.

C-30 in lots of 25 . . . . . **.49 ea.**  
C-60 in lots of 25 . . . . . **.66 ea.**  
C-90 in lots of 25 . . . . . **.78 ea.**  
C-120 in lots of 25 . . . . . **.99 ea.**



**KENWOOD PC-1 phone patch**

A matching phone patch for Kenwood equipment. It features NULL control, RX gain control, TX gain control and a VU meter. It connects between a transceiver and a phoneline.

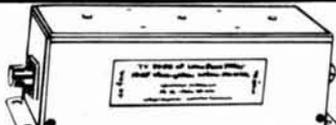
**59.95 Call today.**



**KENWOOD  
MC-50  
dynamic  
desk mic**

The MC-50 has dual impedance 500 ohms or 50 K ohms impedance. Compatible with all Kenwood equipment.

**45.00 Call today.**



**DRAKE TV-3300-LP  
low pass filter**

Low pass filters, properly attached to transmitters attenuate all harmonics falling in any TV channel or the FM band. 1000W max. below 30 MHz. Attenuation better than 80 dB above 41 MHz.

**26.60 Call today.**



**Long's Electronics**



P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

FT-707 is shown with optional FV-707DM VFO & Scanning Microphone



## THE FT-707 "WAYFARER"

The introduction of the "WAYFARER" by Yaesu is the beginning of a new era in compact solid state transceivers. The FT-707 "WAYFARER" offers you a full 100 watts output on 80-10 meters and operates SSB, CW, and AM modes. Don't let the small size fool you! Though it is not much larger than a book, this is a full-featured transceiver which is ideally suited for your home station or as a traveling companion for mobile or portable operation.

The receiver offers sensitivity of .25 uV/10 dB SN as well as a degree of selectivity previously unavailable in a package this small. The "WAYFARER" comes equipped with 16 poles of IF filtering, variable bandwidth and optional crystal filters for 600 Hz or 350 Hz. Just look at these additional features:

### FT-707 with Standard Features

- Fast/slow AGC selection
- Advanced noise blanker
- Built-in calibrator
- WWV/JJY Band
- Bright Digital Readout
- Fixed crystal position
- 2 auxiliary bands for future expansion
- Unique multi-color bar metering—monitors signal strength, power output, and ALC voltage.

### FT-707 with Optional FV-707DM & Scanning Microphone

- Choice of 2 rates of scan
- Remote scanning from microphone
- Scans in 10 cycle steps
- Synthesized VFO
- Selection of receiver/transmitter functions from either front panel or external VFO
- "DMS" (Digital Memory Shift)

Impressive as the "WAYFARER" is its versatility can be greatly increased by the addition of the FV-707DM (optional). The FV-707DM, though only one inch high, allows the storage of 13 discrete frequencies and with the use of "DMS" (Digital Memory Shift) each memory can be band-spread 500 KHz. These 500 KHz bands may be remotely scanned from the microphone at the very smooth rate of 10 Hz steps.

The FT-707 "WAYFARER" is a truly unique rig. See it today at your authorized Yaesu Dealer.

**YAESU**  
*The radio.*



# EIMAC's 3-500Z is first choice for Henry's 1KD-5 linear amplifier.



## A winning combination since 1965.

The 1KD-5 is one of the most popular amplifiers in the series of equipment that continues the fine tradition established since 1965 by Henry Radio.

This reliable 1200 watt PEP linear amplifier uses the EIMAC 3-500Z to provide the user with a winning combination of reliability and long tube life.

## Reliable, high-mu power triode.

In 1965 Henry Radio knew all about EIMAC's reliable power grid

Henry 1KD-5 Amplifier



tubes and the first amplifier used EIMAC high-mu power triodes. That's why 15 years later EIMAC still powers the new generation Henry Radio Amplifiers.

## Complete data available.

For more information on the 1KD-5 amplifier write to Henry Radio, 11240 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064. And for a data sheet on the 3-500Z and more information on EIMAC power grid tubes, write to Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or contact the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

